NOT TO BE ISSUED
OUT OF THE LIBRARY.

CRI
489.35
Gol/Sim
Soils

00050115

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY-400 023.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 05 October, 2018

SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR

OF

MODERN GREEK.

BY

E. M. GELDART, M.A.

FORMERLY SCHOLAR OF BALLIOL COLLEGE, OXFORD;
AUTHOR OF "THE MODERN GREEK LANGUAGE IN ITS RELATION TO ANCIENT GREEK," ETC., ETC.

5 C 115

LONDON
TRÜBNER & CO., 57 AND 59, LUDGATE HILL.
1883.

[*All rights reserved.*]

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION

OF

SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS

OF THE PRINCIPAL

ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY

REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., PH.D.

V.

MODERN GREEK.

BY E. M. GELDART, M.A.

TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF THE PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY REINHOLD ROST, LL.D. PH.D.

I.

HINDUSTANI, PERSIAN, AND ARABIC

By the late E. H. Palmer, M.A.

Price 5s.

II.

HUNGARIAN.

By I. Singer.

Price 4s. 6d.

III.

BASQUE.

By W. Van Eys.

IV.

MALAGASY.

By G. W. Parker.

V.

MODERN GREEK.

By E. M. Geldart, M.A.

VI.

ROUMANIAN.

By R. Tobeanu.

Grammars of the following are in preparation:—

Albanese, Anglo-Saxon, Assyrian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Burmese, Chinese, Cymric and Gaelic, Danish, Finnish, Hebrew, Malay, Pali, Polish, Russian, Sanskrit, Serbian, Siamese, Singhalese, Swedish, Tibetan, Turkish.

London: TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	7
ALPHABET, PRONUNCIATION, ETC.	13
MODERN GREEK AS WRITTEN	22
TABLE OF CHANGES IN ARYAN LANGUAGES . . .	23
ACCIDENCE	24
SYNTAX	61

00050115

INTRODUCTION.

THE Modern Greek language is the direct descendant of the language of the Byzantine or Eastern Roman Empire (whence its name Romaic), as this was immediately developed from the Alexandrine Greek, or "common dialect," resulting from a blending and merging of all the various Greek dialects when the ascendency of the Macedonian king and conqueror, Alexander the Great, united the various tribes of Greece, and spread their language as the medium of intercommunication among the subjugated populations of his enormous empire. Although the political supremacy of Greece, even in its comparatively bastard Macedonian and Byzantine forms, in which, however, alone it can ever be said to have existed as a united and powerful nationality, has long been a thing of the past, the inherent vitality, and vigour, and self-recreating power of the Greek language have never waned, and in the present day Greek performs much the same office, as the language of the most thriving commercial race in the East, that it did in the days of Alexander's successors. The subjects of free Greece—two millions and a half of souls—are but a fraction of the Greek-speaking population of the East. In the days of Mezzofanti, at the beginning of this century, Greek was still

commonly spoken among the remnants of the ancient Greek colonies on the coast of Calabria, part of the old *Magna Græcia* in Italy; and even in Sardinia, it is said, there are still Greek-speaking colonies. But however this may be, *Magna Græcia*, "Great Greece," is still outside the limits of "Little" or "Free Greece." In Bulgaria, in Albania (the ancient Macedonia and Epirus), in Thessaly (which was part of Ancient Greece), in all the islands east of Greece in the Mediterranean Sea, on the coasts as well as far inland in Asia Minor and in Egypt, in many parts of Palestine and Syria, indeed throughout the dominions of Turkey, Greek is the one language which is almost everywhere spoken and understood. A person with a competent knowledge of Modern Greek may travel nearly anywhere in the East without invoking the aid of that most terrible institution of modern tourism, the dragoman, who, by the way, is generally a Greek. This alone is a fact which has only to become duly known and appreciated in order to secure for Greek a foremost place among the modern languages which the ubiquitous English traveller is, or ought to be, anxious to acquire.

But it has another, and, if possible, a still stronger recommendation to our notice. Ten years ago I stated in my book "The Modern Greek Language in its relation to Ancient Greek" (published by the Clarendon Press, Oxford, in 1870), that "Modern Greek is nothing but Ancient Greek made easy." Constant study and converse with Greeks since that period have but served to confirm me in the opinion that that statement is literally correct. But if so, what follows? Why, that the study of Modern Greek is the true key to the mastery of the

classical idiom. This view has been directly or indirectly advocated by some of the foremost educationalists in England. The late John Stuart Mill, in his Rectorial address to the students of the University of St. Andrew's, referring to the growing discontent that so much valuable time was wasted at our schools and universities in learning, or too often not learning, Latin and Greek—time which might otherwise be saved for the study of natural science and other essential branches of a liberal education—rightly vindicated the claims of the classics to a prominent place in higher education, not as against, but alongside of, the so-called modern subjects. Why, he pertinently asked, should not time be found for both? And he lays the fault of the dilemma, in which those are placed who in regard to these conflicting claims feel inclined to say in the words of the popular song—

> "How happy could I be with either,
> Were t'other dear charmer away!"

on the execrably bad system of teaching the classics which prevails amongst us, and which, after consuming four-fifths of the entire time at the disposal of a schoolboy in Latin and Greek, afterwards sends him out into the world not only unable for the most part to take up an easy classic, and read him for pleasure and for profit, but often imbued with a thorough disgust for classical literature. "Why," says Mill, "should not Latin and Greek be taught like any other language? Why should not a man learn the classics as he would learn his mother tongue?" Why, indeed, except perhaps for the obvious reason that it is only within the last few years that even modern languages have been taught on a

rational system, or like our "mother tongue." Still, since the days of Pestalozzi and Fröbel, among all intelligent educationalists the belief has been gaining ground, that the only true method of teaching, both morally and intellectually, is to proceed from the known to the unknown, and not from the unknown to the known; that the learner should be dealt with not as a parrot, but as a human being; that, e. g. we should begin the study of history with the reign of Queen Victoria, and not with the creation of the world; and so on with other subjects.

In accordance with these principles it is well worth consideration whether the student of Latin ought not in England to begin with French, and thence proceed to the cognate and more archaic Romance dialects, as Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, Roumanian, and so on; thence to the older Norman and Provençal, and from them through the later Latin of the period of the decline to the Latin of the Augustan era. Else, to be consistent, why begin with Sallust rather than with Oscan and Umbrian, or the Salian hymns?

But as regards Greek the problem is immensely simplified. Ancient Greek has but one modern representative, which is spoken with comparatively insignificant variations throughout Turkey, Greece, and the Levant. Whoever is thoroughly conversant with Modern Greek will find no more difficulty in reading the Greek Fathers and the New Testament, than an Englishman of the nineteenth century finds in understanding Spenser. The passage from the New Testament or Septuagint to Xenophon is incomparably easier than that from Spenser to Chaucer; and from Xenophon to Thucydides, from Thucydides to the Tragedians, from them to Herodotus,

and from Herodotus to Homer, is far more simple than would be the somewhat analogous transition in English from Chaucer to Piers Plowman, from Piers Plowman to Layamon and Ormin, from them to the Anglo-Saxon of King Alfred, and from the Saxon of King Alfred to the Gothic of Ulfilas.

Indeed, the change which has passed upon the Greek language since Homer's age is so very much slighter than that which English has undergone in the far shorter period intervening between the times of the Saxon kings and the present reign, that there are whole lines of Homer which would scarcely require the alteration of a word to convert them into idiomatic Modern Greek; for example, Il. A. 334:—

Χαίρετε, κήρυκες Διὸς ἄγγελοι ἠδὲ καὶ ἀνδρῶν

where only the word ἠδὲ is not good Modern Greek, although χαίρετε means now rather "good-bye" than "hail," and ἄγγελοι rather "angels" than simply "messengers." In line 362 of the same book the question τέκνον τί κλαίεις; is good Modern Greek. Far less is the difference when we come to Plato, the first words of whose Republic: κατέβην χθὲς εἰς [τὸν] Πειραιᾶ μετὰ Γλαύκωνος τοῦ Ἀρίστωνος, with the single addition of the definite article, which need not have been omitted, might be heard any day in the streets of Athens in the year 1883.

Greek, then, is essentially a living language—the language, unchanged in its main features, of Aristotle, Xenophon, and Demosthenes—and there is no reason why it should not be taught as such. It is impossible to draw any such rigid line of demarcation between Modern and Ancient Greek, as between the language of ancient

Rome and the modern Latin or Romance languages, inasmuch as Greece never suffered that complete break-up of its grammar which befell the Latin language on the dissolution of the Roman Empire. When the scholar has become thoroughly familiar with the Modern Greek declension and conjugation, which for the most part are identical with the classical forms, so far as they go, it will be an easy step to add the dual number, the archaic conjugation in -μι, the perfect tense, and the extended use of case-endings and infinitive moods, almost all of which survive, or have been revived, in isolated phrases even in Modern Greek.

Perhaps in no department of classical learning will the benefit of Modern Greek be more apparent than with regard to accentuation. The rules of prosody are learnt at Eton, Rugby, Harrow, and all our great public schools; rules which are numerous and intricate enough in all conscience, but few and simple by comparison with their exceptions. And what is the result? After seven or eight years' hard study, scarcely the most eminent of living Greek scholars unacquainted with Modern Greek is able to write from memory a single sentence in Greek without the accents being at fault. Let a man be accustomed from the first never to pronounce a single Greek word without its appropriate accent, and he will never be in doubt how to write it, or "hardly ever;" the cases where he might hesitate between a circumflex and an acute being very soon mastered when not only the ear, but the eye and ear together are exercised by writing and reading aloud with due regard to the accent.

SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR

OF

MODERN GREEK.

The Alphabet.

§ 1. The Greek alphabet of to-day consists of the following letters, the names of which, to be pronounced as far as possible in English fashion, we have given under each character :—

Α α	Β β ϐ	Γ γ	Δ δ	Ε ε
Ah'lfah.	*Vee'tah.*	*Ghah'mah.*	*Dheh'ltah.*	*Eh'pseelon.*
Ζ ζ	Η η	Θ θ ϑ	Ι ι	Κ κ
Zee'tah.	*Ee'tah.*	*Thee'tah.*	*Eeaw'tah.*	*Kah'pah.*
Λ λ	Μ μ	Ν ν	Ξ ξ	Ο ο
Lah'mvdhah.	*Mee.*	*Nee.*	*Ksee.*	*Aw'meekron.*
Π π	Ρ ρ.	Σ σ ς	Τ τ	Υ υ
Pee.	*Raw.*	*See'ghmah.*	*Tahv.*	*Ee'pseelon.*
Φ φ	Χ χ	Ψ ψ	Ω ω	
Fee.	Khee.	*Psee.*	*Awmeh'ghah.*	

The letter ϝ (δαῦ, *vahv*), pronounced as β, is only used in ancient (pre-classical) Greek words.

§ 2. Of these letters, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω, are vowels (φωνήεντα, *fawnee'ehnda*), while the rest are consonants (σύμφωνα, *see'm-fawnah*); and two of the vowels, ι and υ, have, in certain positions, a consonantal or quasi-consonantal value.

Vowels.

§ 3. A sounds always as the English interjection *ah!* by which syllable we shall always represent it.

E is like the sound of the English interjection *eh!* but rather broader, with a slight inclination to the sound of *a* in *that*. We shall represent it by *eh*. The nearest approximation in English to the exact sound is that of *a* in *care*. Our sound *ai* or *ay* in *day*, *chaise*, &c., has an *ee* sound at the end, which must be specially avoided in pronouncing ε.

H, I, and Y are phonetically equivalent, though etymologically distinct; they all sound like *ee* in *see*, and we shall represent them accordingly.

O and Ω are also indistinguishable in sound. Originally ω was a long or double ο. At present, when either stands last in a syllable, it has a tendency to be sounded somewhat longer than when followed in the same syllable by a consonant; and this applies more or less to all the vowels. O and ω both sound like *oa* in *broad*, *o* in *lord*, or *aw* in *saw*. We shall represent them uniformly by *aw*.

Diphthongs.

§ 4. Although etymologically diphthong means "double-sound" (Greek, δίφθογγος, *dhee'fthawngawss*), most of the diphthongs at present, as already in the age of Greek grammarians of the Roman period, stand for a single vowel sound, while a few represent a vowel sound followed by that of a consonant. They are as follows:—

Αι sounded as ε in Greek, represented like that letter by *eh* in English.

Ει, Οι, Υι } all sounded as ι or η; represented by *ee*.

Ου sounds like *oo* in *mood*, and will be represented accordingly.

Αυ sounds as *ahv*, except before θ, κ, ξ, π, σ, τ, φ, χ, ψ, when it sounds as *ahf*.

Ευ sounds, under the same conditions as the foregoing, *ehv* and *ehf* respectively.

Ηυ as *eev* or *eef*, according to circumstances.

Besides the diphthongs proper, there are three so-called improper diphthongs (*δίφθογγοι καταχρηστικαί, dhee'fthawngee kahtahkhreesteekeh'*), viz. ᾳ, ῃ, ῳ, in which the letter ι (*eeaw'tah*) is simply written under the vowel in question, but not pronounced.

Consonants.

§ 5. These are divided into simple and compound.

The simple consonants are classified in two ways; first, according to the organs by which they are pronounced, as—

(*a*) Lip-letters: β, π, φ, μ.

(*b*) Tongue-letters: δ, ζ, τ, θ, ν, λ, ρ, σ.

(*c*) Gutturals: γ, κ, χ.

Secondly, according to their qualities, as—

(*a*) Liquids: λ, μ, ν, ρ.

(*b*) Sibilants: ζ, σ.

(*c*) Spirants: either (α) sharp, as φ, χ, θ, or (β) soft, as β, γ, δ.

(*d*) Hard Explodents (*tenues*): as π, κ, τ.

The true *medials* or soft explodents are only heard when π, κ, and τ are found in combination with μ and ν.

The compound or double consonants are:—

ψ, which stands for βσ, πσ, or φσ; and

ξ, which stands for γσ, κσ, or χσ.

With regard to the pronunciation of the consonants the reader should observe—

B sounds as *v* in English.

Γ sounds as a rule like German *g* in *Tag, lag*, i. e. it is the guttural spirant, just as *β* is the labial. We shall represent it by *gh*.

Before the vowels *ε*, *η*, and *ι*, or their equivalents among the diphthongs, however, *γ* has the sound of *y* in *year*; while *γγ* sounds as *ng* in the words *anger, longer, stronger, linger*, &c., never as the mere guttural *n* in *singer, ringer*, &c. This direction will be of little use to North Country people, as they constantly confound these perfectly distinct sounds. A further modification of the sound of *γ* occurs when *γγ* is followed by *ι*, *η*, *ε*, or their equivalents; in this case the sound of the last *γ* is slightly palatalized, and may be best described as halfway between *g* and *j*. We shall represent it by an upright letter, to distinguish it from the surrounding italics, or *vice versâ*; thus *ἄγγιστρον, ah'nggeestrawn*, 'a hook;' *ἀγγεῖον, ahnggee'awn*, 'a vessel.'

Δ sounds as the English *th* in *then, thither, this, that*, and all the pronouns and pronominal adverbs in which it occurs. We shall represent it by *dh*.

Ζ is the English *z*, and will be so represented.

Θ is the English *th* in *thin, thorough, thousand*, &c. We shall represent it by *th*.

Κ is the English *k*, save before the vowels *ε*, *η*, *ι*, and their equivalents, where it has a slightly palatal sound inclining to *ch* in *church*, but stopping a good way short of it, except in the Cretan and some other dialects, where it is completely transformed into the English *ch*, like the Italian *c* in similar circumstances. We shall represent this modification, as in the case of *γ*, by an upright letter in the midst of italics, as *καιρός, kehraw'ss*, 'time;' *Κύριος, kee'reeawss*, 'Mr,' 'Lord.' Besides this it is

to be noted that γκ is phonetically equivalent in all respects to γγ.

Λ is the English *l*, but before ι, η, υ, &c., it sounds almost as *ly*, i. e. *ll* in Spanish, *lh* in Portuguese. We shall represent it by an upright letter in the midst of italics, and *vice versâ*; e. g. λύσω, *lee'ssaw*, 'I may loose.'

Μ is equivalent to English *m*. It cannot stand as the last letter in a word.

Ν is like *n* in English, but subject to the same modification as λ under like conditions. This will be indicated in our transliteration in the same manner, e. g. νῦν, *neen*, 'now.'

Ξ is pronounced as English *x* in *six*, except when preceded by ν, written γ, in which case it is sounded *gz*, or like *x* in *example*; e. g. ξένος, *xeh'nawss*, 'a stranger,' 'guest;' but σφιγξίν, *sfeengzee'n*, 'to sphinxes.'

Π is sounded as *p* in English, except when preceded by μ, when it sounds as *b*; e. g. παρά, *pahrah'*, 'by,' 'than;' but ἔμπορος, *eh'mbawrawss*, 'a merchant.'

Ρ is equivalent to English *r* in *embarrass*, but is never pronounced smooth as in *hard, bar.*

Σ is always sounded sharp, as the English *s* at the beginning of a word, except when followed by μ, in which case it has the sound of *z*; e. g. σῶος, *saw'awss*, 'safe;' but Σμύρνα, *Zmee'rnah*, 'Smyrna.'

Τ sounds as the English *t*, except when preceded by ν, in which case it is pronounced as *d*; e. g. τόνος, *taw'nawss*, 'tone;' but ἔντονος, *eh'ndawnawss*, intense.

Φ is the English *f*.

Χ is sounded as the German *ch* in *Bach*, or the Scotch *ch* in *loch*, except before ε, ι, or their equivalents, when it is pronounced as German *ch* in *ich*, &c. We shall represent the first sound by *kh*, and the second by kh, or *vice versâ*; e. g. τάχα, *tah'khah*, 'perhaps;' but ταχύς *tah*khee'ss, 'swift.'

Ψ is sounded *ps*, except when preceded by *μ*, in which case it is pronounced as *bz;* e.g ψυχή, *pseekhee'*, 'soul;' but ἔμψυχος, *eh'mbzeekhawss*, 'animate.'

OTHER SIGNS.

Breathing.

§ 6. Every vowel or diphthong at the beginning of a word is marked by a sign called a breathing (πνεῦμα, *pneh'vmah*). This breathing is either smooth (ψιλή, *pseelee'*) or rough (δασεῖα, *dhahssee'ah*)—sub. προσωδία, *prawssawdhee'ah*, accentual sign. The smooth breathing is written as a comma over the vowel, the rough as an inverted comma; thus ᾠδή, *awdhee'*, 'a song;' ὁδός, *awdhaw'ss*, 'a way.' As in most of the modern languages of Southern Europe, the rough breathing is no longer heard, but only written. Its presence, however, in cultivated usage is recognized in case a consonant liable to aspiration immediately precedes; such consonants are *π*, *τ*, and *κ*. Thus ἀπὸ ὅλων, *ahpaw-aw'lawn*, becomes, by elision of the o, ἀφ' ὅλων, *ahfaw'lawn;* κατὰ ὅλον, *kahtah-aw'loo*—καθόλου, *kahthaw'loo;* οὐχ οὕτως, *ookh oo'tawss*, stands for οὐκ οὕτως.

The rough breathing is frequently, though not always, written over the *ρ* at the beginning of a word, as ῥόδον or ρόδον, *raw'-dhawn*, 'a rose.' In the case of two *ρ*'s coming together in one word, either the aspirate is omitted altogether, or the first *ρ* has the smooth, the second the rough breathing, as θάρρος or θάῤῥος, *thah'rawss*, 'courage.'

In the case of initial diphthongs the breathing is written over the second vowel; if it stands over the first, the two vowels are heard separately; e. g. αὐλός, *ahvlaw'ss*, 'a flute;' but ἄυλος, *ah'-eelawss*, 'immaterial.'

The Accents.

§ 7. With the exception of the following words:—ὁ, ἡ (*aw, ee*), 'the,' masculine and feminine nominative singular; οἱ, αἱ (*ee, eh*),

'the,' masculine and feminine nominative plural; εἰ (*ee*), 'if;' ὡς (*awss*), 'as;' οὐ, οὐκ, and οὐχ (*oo*, *ook*, *ookh*), 'not;' ἐκ and ἐξ 'out of'—all words in Greek are accented.

The accents are three in kind :—

(*a*) The acute, ὀξεῖα (*awksee'ah*), which indicates that the syllable so marked has the principal stress—a stress which is given much as in English, but usually with a more distinct elevation of tone.

(*b*) The grave, βαρεῖα (*vahree'ah*), which indicates that the syllable has a more decided stress than any unaccented syllable, yet less than one which has the acute accent.

(*c*) The circumflex, περισπωμένη (*pehreespawmeh'nee*), in practice no longer distinguishable from the acute, though in theory and origin it is compounded of the acute and the grave. It was held by the ancient Greek grammarians that every unaccented syllable had in reality the grave accent; consequently a word like ἀγαπάει (*ahghahpah'ee*), 'he loves,' might be regarded as if written ἀγὰπάεὶ. When ἀγαπάεὶ was contracted to ἀγαπᾷ, the accents ´ ` were supposed to coalesce, and form a kind of musical wave or transition from a higher to a lower key. Hence arose the circumflex, first written ^, and afterwards in cursive manuscript rounded into ˆ or ˜. It may be assumed that so long as the ι *subscriptum* was heard in ἀγαπᾷ, so long would the grave accent be heard; and then, when this was no longer audible, only the acute would be so.

The acute accent may stand over either of the two last syllables but one in a word, or on the last syllable when it comes at the end of a sentence or clause; or over a monosyllable interrogative, as τίς, τί.

The grave accent can only stand over the last syllable of a word, or over monosyllables, as τὸ μικρὸν πτηνὸν ᾄδει, 'the little bird sings.' At the end of a clause or sentence the grave becomes acute, as ᾄδει τὸ μικρὸν πτηνόν, or ᾄδει τὸ πτηνὸν τὸ μικρόν. In writing, the acute is frequently used throughout in place of the grave.

The circumflex accent from the nature of the case cannot stand farther back than the last syllable but one; otherwise we should have to assume before contraction the existence of an acute accent on the last syllable but three, which is inadmissible: thus such a form as ἥμεθα would presuppose ἔεμεθα, which is impossible. In the case of an accented diphthong, the accent like the breathing goes with the last vowel, and in case of an initial diphthong is written, if a grave or acute, *after*, if a circumflex, *over* the breathing; as αὗτη, αἷμα, οἳ, οἶνος, ποῦ, παῖ, αὐταί. The relative position of the accent and breathing is the same in the case of the simple vowel, as ἂν, ἦν, ἣν, ἧς. In the case of initial capital vowels the accent and the breathing are written before the vowel, as Ἄθῆναι, Ἅδης, Ὦ; but when a whole word or sentence is printed, both accents and breathings are usually omitted.

Stops.

§ 8. These are the comma, κόμμα (*kaw'mah*) or ὑποστιγμή (*eepawsteeghmee'*), as in English.

Full stop, τελεία (*tehlee'ah*), as in English.

Semicolon, ἡμίκωλον (*eemee'kawlawn*), which serves the purposes both of the colon and semicolon in English; it is also called ἄνω στιγμὴ (*ah'naw steeghmee'*) or μέση στιγμὴ (*meh'ssee steeghmee'*), and consists of a dot placed at the top of the line, as ἡ ἐκδίκησις εἶναι γλυκεῖα· ἐν τούτοις ἡ συγχώρησις εἶναι γλυκυτέρα (*ee ehkdhee'keesseess ee'neh glukee'ah; ehndoo'teess ee seengkhaw'reesseess ee'neh ghleekeeteh'rah*), 'Revenge is sweet; notwithstanding, forgiveness is sweeter.'

The sign of interrogation is the English semicolon, e. g. τίς; 'who?'

Other Signs.

The apostrophe, ἡ ἀπόστροφος (*ee ahpaw'strawfawss*), does not differ in form or use from our own, as ὑπ' ἐμοῦ (*eep' ehmoo'*) for ὑπὸ ἐμοῦ (*eepaw-ehmoo'*) 'by me.'

§ 9. The coronis, ἡ κορωνίς (*ee kawrawnee'ss*), is really the smooth breathing written over a vowel which is no longer initial, simply because two words have coalesced into one, e. g. τοὐλάχιστον (*toolah'*kh*eestawn*) for τὸ. ἐλάχιστον (*taw-ehlah'*kh*eestawn*), 'at least.'

The diæresis, or as it is more usually called, τὸ διαλυτικὸν (*taw-dheeahleeteekaw'n*), is sometimes used to distinguish two vowels separately pronounced from a diphthong, as καϋμένος (*kah-eemeh'nawss*), 'poor,' from καυμένος (*kahvmeh'nawss*), 'burnt.'

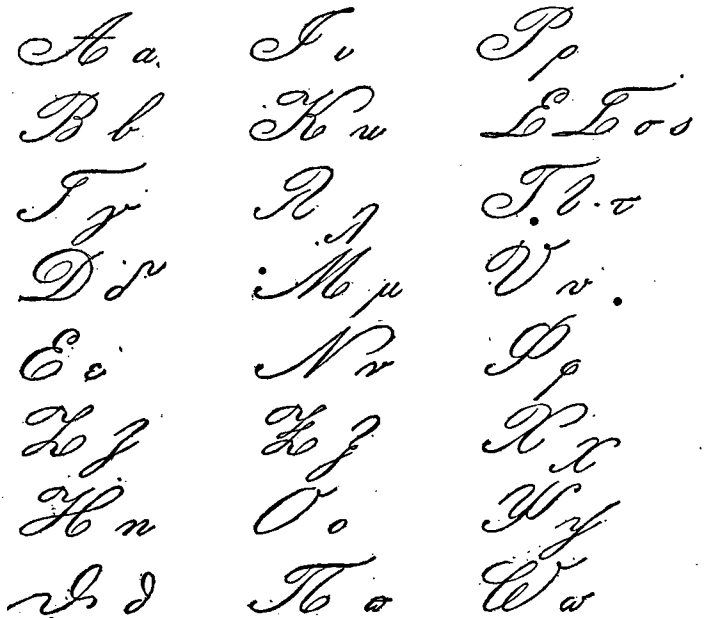
This sign is indispensable where the syllable has neither accent nor breathing, otherwise these are sufficient to prevent confusion, as we have seen above. It is, however, generally written even where superfluous.

The diastole or hypodiastole, διαστολὴ (*dheeahstawlee'*) or ὑποδιαστολὴ (*eepawdheeahstawlee'*), is simply a comma used not to indicate an appreciable pause, but to distinguish the relative pronoun ὅ,τι (*aw'-tee*) from the conjunction ὅτι (*aw'tee*).

N.B. The marking of every accent, and the fact that every syllable of which the sound has once been learnt, is always pronounced with uniform identity and distinctness wherever it may occur, renders the acquirement of a correct pronunciation of the language by the foreigner easier than that of any other European tongue.

We conclude this introductory chapter by a sample of the Greek alphabet as written, with a sentence in cursive characters, which will be found on the following page.

MODERN GREEK AS WRITTEN.



Ὁ Θεὸς ἔδειξε τὸν πόνον τῆς ἁμαρτίας ὡς ἐφαμμογόνημα τῆς ἐν τῇ ἁμαρτίᾳ παραφροσύνης. Διὰ τοῦτο ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὤφειλεν εἶναι ἐχέφρων καὶ τὸν ἐαυτόν μεταξὺ τοῦ καλοῦ καὶ τοῦ κακοῦ, ἁμαρτάνων, αἰσθανόμενος νῦν-βάζει ἑαυτὸν εἰς τὸν πόνον.

Table of the Regular Changes which the Sounds of Words undergo in passing from one Language to another of the Aryan Family of Speech.

Primitive Indo-Germanic ideally restored.	Sanscrit.	Zend.	Greek.	Italian.	Teutonic.		Sclavonian.	Lithuanian.	Albanian.
					Gothic.	Old High German.			
a	a	a e o	ă ε o	a e o	a i u ai au	a i u eo	a e o ŭ	a e i o u	a e o ë[8]
â	â	â	ā η ω	à é ô	ê ĉ	â ô uo	a o	a o ė[6]	ā ô
i	i	i	ĭ	i	i ai	i e	i ĭ	i	i
î	î	î	ī	i	ei	î	i	y	ī
u	u	u	ŭ	u	u au	u o	u o y ŭ	u	u [9]
û	û	û	ū	u	u?	ū	u y	u	ū
ai	ė	aê	αι ει οι	ai ê oi ae oe	ai	ei	ĕ[5] oj	ë ei	
âi	âi	âi	ᾳ η ῳ	î û			aj	ai	
au	ô	ao éu	αυ ευ ου	au o u	au iu	ou ô iu io	u ov	ŭ[7]	
âu	âu	âu	ᾱυ ηυ	au			av	au	āu
k	k kh k′ ç[1]	k kh c[2] ç	κ	c g (Umbr. ç)	h (g)	h (g)	k č c s	k sz	k (h) k′ g (t)
g	g g′[3]	g gh j[3] zh[4] z	γ	g	k	k (ch)	g ž z	g ž[4]	g g′ k
gh	gh h	g gh j zh z	χ	h initial, g in mid.	g	g (k)	g ž z	g ž[4]	h z δ
t	t th	t th	τ	t	th (d)	d	t	t	t
d	d	d dh	δ	d	t	z sz	d	d	δ d
dh	dh	d dh	θ	{ Lat. f in. d, b mid. | Osc. & Umbr. f. }	d	t	d	d	d
p	p ph	p f	π	p	f	f v (b)	p	p	p
bh	bh	b (w)	φ	{ Lat. f. in. b mid. | Osc. & Umbr. f. }	b	b (p)	b	b	b (g) z f
ṅ	ṅ ñ	ñ ṅ	γ before gutturals	n	n	n	n	n	n n′[10]
n	n ṇ	n	ν	n	n	n	n	n	n
m	m	m	μ	m	m	m	m	m	m
r	r	r	ρ	r	r	r	r	r	r ṙ[11]
l	l	r	λ	l	l	l	l	l	l l′[10], y final
j	j	y	' initial	j	j	j	j	j	y
s	s sh	s ç sh h	σ, ' initial	s (r)	s (z)	s (r)	s ch š	s	s š g′
v	v	v	ϝ	v	v	w	v	v	v

[1] k′ = *ch* in *church*: ç = s palatal sometimes heard in the mouths of children who cannot pronounce our *sh*.

[2] c (Zend) = k′ Sanscrit, and č Slavonic, while Slav. c = German z pron. *ts*.

[3] g′ = j in English and in Zend. The Albanian k′ and g′ respectively are similar.

[4] zh, ž = sound of *s* in *pleasure*; or French j: š in Slav. and Albanian, and sz in Lithuanian = sh in English and Zend.

[5] ĕ = yea in year, and is similar to Lithuanian ë.

[6] ė long, narrow, *ay* sound inclining to ee.

[7] ŭ like oa in Soar.

[8] ë as French e in *le, de*, &c.

[9] ū French u, German ü.

[10] l′ and n′ like Spanish ll and ñ respectively: i. e. liquid.

[11] ṙ rough r.

These various transliterations might easily be made more consistent, but only at the expense of disturbing existing usage

The Accidence.

By accidence we mean the changes which words undergo in order to show their relation to other words in a sentence.

Such changes are called inflections, and affect both nouns and verbs.

The noun is the *name* of a thing (*nomen*); the verb is the word which says of a *thing* what it *does*. It is the *action-word.*

Besides these there are a number of a words called *particles*, not subject to inflection, but useful to define, qualify, or restrict the meaning of other words.

The parts of speech may therefore be divided into—

1. Inflected, (α) Nouns and (β) Verbs;
2. Uninflected, Particles.

Nouns.

The inflections of nouns are called case-endings.

In the singular they are as follows:—

(1) If we want to say a thing does or is so and so (nominative case) the ending is either ς, ν, or nothing: the second in neuters, the last in some feminines and neuters.

(2) If the thing is the object of an action (objective or accusative case) the ending is ν, α[ν] (masculine, feminine, and neuter) or nothing (neuter).

(3) If we want to express the relation *of* or *from* (genitive or possessive case) the ending is υ (shortened from σιο) or ος, masculine (sometimes feminine) and neuter, or ς, feminine; in a few (chiefly modern) masculines nothing.

(4) If we want to express the relation *to*, *at*, *on*, or *by* (dative, locative, or instrumental case) by a mere ending, that ending is

-ι, but the relation is more usually expressed in Modern Greek by a preposition with an objective or other case. See *Prepositions*.

(5) If the thing be addressed, the stem itself is used without inflection, except that ο is modified to ε. This is called the vocative case.

In the plural nouns are inflected as follows :—

Nom. and Voc., masc. and fem.	ι or ες.
Objective, masc. and fem. .	νς becoming after ο, α, and a consonant υς, ς, and ας respectively.
Nom., Obj., and Voc., neuter .	α.
Genitive in all genders . .	ων.
Dative in all genders . .	ις or σι.

In this short scheme we have given a summary and rationale of the whole of Greek declension. There are no exceptions, and all seeming irregularities arise from the way in which these case-endings are combined with the stem of the word to which they are added.

The simplest division of all nouns is that into nouns with—

1. Consonantal stems, and stems in ι and υ;
2. Vowel stems in α (η) and ο.

NOUNS WITH CONSONANTAL OR QUASI-CONSONANTAL STEMS.

Here the endings ς, α[ν], for ν, ος, ι, and ες, ας, ων, σι (masc. and fem.), or —, ος, ι, and α, ων, σι (neut.) are simply added on to the stem; but be it observed—

(1) That as ρς cannot end a word, ηρς and ερς become ηρ, the ε being lengthened for the sake of compensation; similarly ορς becomes ωρ, κ.τ.λ. For like reasons ηνς and ενς become ην, ονς and ωνς become ων, as do also οντς and ωντς, while εντς becomes εις.

(2) δ, θ, and τ fall away before ς, σ, and at the end of a word;

ν falls away *before* σ, as ς *after* ν; e. g. $\pi\rho\hat{\alpha}\gamma\mu\alpha[\tau]$, $\pi\rho\acute{\alpha}\gamma\mu\alpha[\tau]\sigma\iota\nu$, $\nu\epsilon\hat{\alpha}\nu\iota[\delta]\varsigma$, $\nu\epsilon\acute{\alpha}\nu\iota[\delta]\sigma\iota\nu$, $\pi\sigma\iota\mu\acute{\eta}\nu$ for $\pi\sigma\iota\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\varsigma$, $\pi\sigma\iota\mu\acute{\epsilon}[\nu]\sigma\iota$, κ.τ.λ.

(3) γ, κ, χ all combine with ς, σ to form ξ, while β, π, ϕ combine with ς, σ to form ψ.

(4) σ falls out between two vowels, ϵo, $\epsilon\ddot{\iota}$, $\epsilon\alpha$, $\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$ contract to $o\upsilon$, $\epsilon\iota$, η, and $\hat{\omega}\nu$ respectively, $\sigma\sigma$ is avoided, and the neuter stem $\epsilon\varsigma$ is written in substantive nouns as $o\varsigma$ in the nominative only; e. g. $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda o\varsigma$, $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon o\varsigma$ shortened to $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda o\upsilon\varsigma$ for $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\sigma o\varsigma$, $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\iota$ for $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\sigma\iota$, $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\eta$ for $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\sigma\alpha$, $\tau\epsilon\lambda\hat{\omega}\nu$ for $\tau\epsilon\lambda\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\omega\nu$, $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\hat{\sigma}\iota$ for $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\sigma\sigma\iota$, $\grave{\alpha}\lambda\eta\theta\acute{\eta}\varsigma$ for $\grave{\alpha}\lambda\eta\theta\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\varsigma$ (neut. $\grave{\alpha}\lambda\eta\theta\acute{\epsilon}\varsigma$). A few do not contract in the genitive plural, as $\grave{\alpha}\nu\theta\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, $\grave{o}\rho\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$.

(5) υ between two vowels (= $\digamma$) falls out, and if short is modified before a vowel to ϵ; e. g. $\beta\alpha\theta\grave{\upsilon}$, $\beta\alpha\theta\acute{\epsilon}o\varsigma$, $\beta\alpha\theta\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, contracting before ϵ, ι, and $\alpha\varsigma$, $\beta\alpha\theta\acute{\epsilon}\ddot{\iota}$, $\beta\alpha\theta\epsilon\hat{\iota}$; $\beta\alpha\theta\acute{\epsilon}\varsigma$, $\beta\alpha\theta\epsilon\hat{\iota}\varsigma$; $\beta\alpha\theta\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\varsigma$, $\beta\alpha\theta\epsilon\hat{\iota}\varsigma$.

In a few words it is long, and suffers neither modification nor contraction, e. g. $\grave{\iota}\chi\theta\acute{\upsilon}\varsigma$, 'a fish,' $\grave{\iota}\chi\theta\acute{\upsilon}o\varsigma$, $\grave{\iota}\chi\theta\acute{\upsilon}\iota$, but swallows up α in accusative plural, $\grave{\iota}\chi\theta\acute{\upsilon}\alpha\varsigma$, $\grave{\iota}\chi\theta\hat{\upsilon}\varsigma$.

Stems in ι, or υ unaccented, also in $\epsilon\upsilon$ ($\epsilon\digamma$), lengthen the o of $o\varsigma$, and form their cases as follows: $\iota\nu$ and $\epsilon\alpha$, $\epsilon\omega\varsigma$, $\epsilon\iota$; $\epsilon\iota\varsigma$, $\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ and $\epsilon\alpha\varsigma$, $\epsilon\omega\nu$, $\epsilon\sigma\iota$, and $\epsilon\hat{\upsilon}\sigma\iota\nu$ for $\acute{\epsilon}\digamma\sigma\iota\nu$.

Πειραιεύς, the harbour of that name, for obvious phonetic reasons, contracts as follows: Πειραιᾶ for $\acute{\epsilon}\alpha$, $\hat{\omega}\varsigma$ for $\acute{\epsilon}\omega\varsigma$, $\epsilon\hat{\iota}$ for $\acute{\epsilon}\epsilon\iota$. In all these cases various ancient dialects present forms more strictly regular.

Stems in υ and ι, though they present the general features of consonantal stems, are in strictness vowel stems, and, save in the case of $\epsilon\upsilon$ = $\epsilon\digamma$, form their objective in ν, not in α; e. g. $\beta o\hat{\upsilon}$-ν, $\nu\alpha\hat{\upsilon}$-ν, $\pi\acute{o}\lambda\iota$-ν. Unaccented stems in δ have an optional objective in ν for $\delta\nu$; e. g. $\pi o\lambda\acute{\upsilon}\pi o\upsilon\nu$ or -$\pi o\delta\alpha$, $\grave{\epsilon}\ddot{\epsilon}\lambda\pi\iota\nu$ or $\grave{\epsilon}\ddot{\epsilon}\lambda\pi\iota\delta\alpha$.

(6) If the word be a monosyllable, the endings $\acute{o}\varsigma$, $\acute{\iota}$, $\hat{\omega}\nu$, $\sigma\acute{\iota}$ are (thus) accented, except $\pi\acute{\alpha}\nu\tau\omega\nu$, $\pi\hat{\alpha}\sigma\iota$, 'all,' $\pi\alpha\acute{\iδ}\omega\nu$, 'boys,' $\phi\acute{\omega}\tau\omega\nu$, 'lights,' $\tau\acute{\iota}\nu o\varsigma$, $\tau\acute{\iota}\nu\iota$, $\tau\acute{\iota}\nu\omega\nu$, $\tau\acute{\iota}\sigma\iota$, interrogative, $\ddot{o}\nu\tau o\varsigma$, $\ddot{o}\nu\tau\iota$, $\ddot{o}\nu\tau\omega\nu$, $o\hat{\upsilon}\sigma\iota$. Here, however, the apparent monosyllabic stem

has been contracted from a dissyllabic one, e. g. *φωτ-* for *φαοτ-*, *οντ-* for *ἐοντ-*, or, in the case of *τίνος*, *κ.τ.λ.*, the accent is a mark of distinction: *τινὸς* = 'some one's,' *τίνος*, 'whose?'

(7) Stems in *ὴρ* and *ὼν* are circumflexed in the oblique cases: *κλητὴρ, -ῆρος*; *ἀγὼν, -ῶνος*.

Some stems in *ερ* (nominative *ηρ* = *ερς*) throw back their accent in the vocative, and drop the *ε* in the genitive and dative; e. g. *πατὴρ, πάτερ, πατρὸς, πατρὶ*; *ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς* (for *ἀνρός*), *κ.τ.λ.* Objective *πατέρα*, not *πάτρα*; but *ἄνδρα*, not *ἀνέρα*. The reason being apparently that the originally euphonic and parasitic *δ* has so glued together the *ν* and the *ρ*, that they cannot again be parted. Of *μήτηρ* and *θυγάτηρ*, declined generally like *πατὴρ*, the vocatives are respectively *μῆτερ* and *θύγατερ*, (observe accent). All these words, as well as *ἀστερ-* (*ἀστὴρ*) 'a star,' form the dative plural in *ράσι* or *ρασι*, for *έρσι* or *ερσι*.

(8) The following apparent irregularities should be noted:—

Ἄρης (Mars), stem and vocative *Ἄρες*, accusative *Ἄρην* or *Ἄρη* [*Ἄρεα, Ἄρεσα*], *Ἄρεος* or *-ως*, *Ἄρει*.

γάλα, stem *γάλακτ-*.

γόνυ (stem), *γόνατος, γόνατι* for *γόνϝατος, γόνϝατι*; also *δόρυ, δόρατος, κ.τ.λ.*

γυνὴ (stem *γυναικ-*), vocative *γύναι* [*γύναικ*], *γυναῖκα -ός -ί*.

Ζεὺς for *Διεὺς, Ζεῦ, Δία, Διός, Διΐ*.

θρὶξ, stem *τριχ-*, to avoid two aspirates.

κύων, 'dog' (stem *κυον-*), contracts to *κύν-, κύνα, κυνός, κ.τ.λ.*

μάρτυς for *μάρτυρ-ς*, also *μάρτυρ*, which is stem.

νὺξ for *νύκτ-ς* (Gothic *Naht-s*), *νύκτα, νυκτός, κ.τ.λ.*

οὖς for *αὔατ, αὖτ, ὦτ, ὠτός, ὠτί*; *ὦτα, ὤτων, ὠσίν, κ.τ.λ.*

ὕδωρ for *ὕδαρτ, ὕδατος* for *ὕδαρτος, κ.τ.λ.*

NOUNS WITH VOWEL STEMS.

These may be divided roughly into *α*-stems and *ο*-stems (the *υ* and *ι*-stems being for purposes of declension semi-consonantal).

I. A-*stems.*

1. These are preponderatingly feminine. The feminine endings are —, —, ν, ς, ι (subscript), ι, ι, ς, ων, ις. Wherever the stem ends in ία or ρα these endings require to be simply added on, and the declension is complete.

In other cases the vowel α is modified (by a preference of the Ionic dialect) to η before ς and ι, e. g. τράπεζα, τραπέζης, δόξα, δόξης, κ.τ.λ.; not however in the popular speech. The genitive άων in all these words necessarily contracts to ᾶν, though even this is sometimes ignored in the vernacular.

The genitive and dative singular of these words, if oxytone, are circumflexed, σκιᾶς, σκιᾷ.

A large majority of stems whose vowel is preceded by any consonant except σ and the double consonants ξ and ζ, adopt the vowel η for α throughout the singular. This makes no difference in the plural; e. g. τιμὴ, στήλη, φιάλη, ψυχὴ, plural τιμαὶ, τιμὰς, τιμῶν, τιμαῖς, κ.τ.λ.

2. Masculines in α and η have the ending ς, —, ν, ο (= ου when combined with α), ι, and in the plural are identical with feminines. The vocative is always the stem vowel, viz. α (not η), e. g. νεανίας, genitive νεανίου, vocative νεανία; στρατιώτης, genitive στρατιώτου, vocative στρατιῶτα; but here be it observed that all masculines in τη-, likewise all compounds of μετρη-, πώλη-, άρχη-, have the α short, and consequently where admissible circumflex the foregoing vowel, e. g. στρατιῶτα, βιβλιοπῶλα, κ.τ.λ.

3. A number of masculines in α, signifying an agent, and a few others, with most proper names of this form, as well as many in η in the vernacular, simplify this declension by merely leaving the stem bare in the genitive and vocative, e.g. τοῦ ψηθήρα, τοῦ βορρᾶ, τοῦ φαγᾶ, τοῦ Θωμᾶ, τοῦ Μανόλη, ὦ Μανόλη, κ.τ.λ.

4. If ε precedes η (α) in the stem, εα becomes ῆ, and ε is swallowed up in all other cases, causing circumflexion of last syllable, e. g. χρυσέα, χρυσῆ, χρυσέῃ, χρυσῇ, κ.τ.λ.

II. O-*stems.*

Chiefly masculine and neuter, with some feminines.

The case-endings are (practically) ς, — (with ο modified to ε), ν, υ, ˌ, ι, υς, ων (absorbing ο but without accent), ις for the masculine and feminine; ν, υ, ˌ, α absorbing ο, ων, ις for the neuter.

If the ο of the stem is preceded by ε or ο, contraction takes place, οο and εο becoming ου, while in the other cases ε and ο are simply swallowed up. With monosyllables the circumflex marks this process, but not otherwise except the ε or ο has the accent, e. g. *τοῦ πλόου, τοῦ πλοῦ, τὸ ὀστέον, τὸ ὀστοῦν,* but *ὁ περίπλους, τοῦ περίπλου.*

ὁ χρυσοῦς is really for *ὁ χρυσέος,* although *ὁ χρύσεος* is the uncontracted form actually found in ancient Greek.

A few stems in *ο* seem to have lost an *σ,* and to have been originally consonantal; such are the classical feminines *ἡ ἠχώ, ἡ αἰδώς,* which decline *οἱ, ὼ, οῦς, οἱ,* and the proper names *Κλειώ, Σαπφώ, Λητώ.* Like these are the modern proper names *ἡ Χίω,* genitive *τῆς Χίως,* accusative *τὴν Χίω(ν), ἡ Μαριγώ, κ.τ.λ.*

A few nouns are heteroclite or of mixed declension, e. g. *τὸ ὄνειρον,* 'the dream,' plural *τὰ ὀνείρατα, τὸ γράψιμον* and its analogues, plural *τὰ γραψίματα.* Also the accusatives of proper names in *γένες, κράτες, μῆδες, φάνες, τέλες,* which form their accusative in *ην* instead of in *εα, η.*

This doubtless arises from false analogy, the nominative *-ης* suggesting *η* instead of *ες* as the stem-ending.

METAPLASTIC NOUNS.

In the vernacular a number of accusatives like *πατέρα(ν), λαμπάδα(ν),* suggest a fresh stem *πατέρα-, λαμπάδα-.* Hence we get such nominatives as *ὁ πατέρας, ὁ ἄνδρας, ἡ λαμπάδα, ἡ νύκτα,* for *πατὴρ, ἀνὴρ, λαμπά(δ)ς, νύξ.* Such forms frequently preserve the old genitive, as *τῆς νυκτὸς, τοῦ ἀνδρός.*

A number of nouns in *α* and *η*, chiefly circumflexed on the stem-vowel, form their plurals from the stems *αδ* and *ηδ* in the vernacular; also a few paroxytones like *μάννα*, 'mother,' *χάχας*, 'laugher,' *χάσκας*, 'gaper,' *παπατρέχας*, 'rambler.' The masculine forms do not draw forward the accent in the genitive plural, e. g. *χάχαδων*, *παπατρέχαδων*.

Foreign vowel stems follow the analogy of those in *α*, e. g. *ὁ καφὲς*, *τοῦ καφέ*, plural *οἱ καφέδες*; *ἡ μαϊμοῦ*, 'the monkey,' *τῆς μαϊμοῦς*, *αἱ μαϊμοῦδες*; but if paroxytones, as *ὁ κόντες*, 'the count,' the plural is *-ηδες*, *κ.τ.λ.*

Other curious mixtures difficult to classify are: *ὁ κόρακας* for *κόραξ*, *ὦ κόρακε*, *τὸν κόρακα(ν)*, *τοῦ κοράκου*, *οἱ κοράκοι*, *τοὺς κοράκους*, *τῶν κοράκων*, *κ.τ.λ.*; but these belong wholly to the vernacular.

The vernacular also writes *αις* for *αι* and *ᾱς*, accusative feminine plural, *ες* or *αις* for *ᾰς*, masculine accusative plural, and *ῆ* for *αἱ*, feminine plural of the article.

Other instances of metaplasm and heteroclite declension in the vernacular are: *τοῦ πραγμάτου* for *πράγματος*, *πράξι*, *πράξις* for *πράξις*, *πράξεως*, *παχεῖ* or *παχεῖ* for *παχεῖς*, plural nominative masculine of *παχύ-*, 'fat,' *κ.τ.λ.*

GENDERS OF NOUNS.

1. Masculines:—

(*a*) All stems in *ευ*.

(*b*) All substantives in *ντ* (except those in *ουντ*), and most in *ην*, *ηρ*, *ωρ*, *ωτ*, *π*; but *ἡ φρὴν*, *ἡ χὴν*, and, of course, *ἡ μήτηρ* and *ἡ θυγάτηρ*, *τὸ φῶς*, 'the light,' *τὸ οὖς*, 'the ear.'

2. Feminines:—

(*a*) The few whose nominatives are *ὡς* and *ώ*.

(*b*) Most in *δ*; but *παιδ-*, 'boy,' 'girl,' *λογάδ-*, 'picked man or woman,' *φυγάδ-*, 'fugitive,' *σποράδ-*, 'scattered,' *ἔπηλυδ-*, 'immigrant,' *νέηλυδ-*, 'new comer,' are common.

(*c*) All in *ι* and *τητ*, and most in *ιτ*.

Of those in ο, nominative ος, the great majority are masculine.

Of those in α and η, all are feminine but a few whose nominatives take ς.

3. Neuters :—

(*a*) All in ο whose nominative is ον.

(*b*) All in αρ, ατ, and one in ιτ—τὸ μέλι, 'the honey,' genitive μέλιτος.

Of Adjectives in particular.

1. Of three endings, masculine, feminine, and neuter (τρι-κατάληκτα ἐπίθετα) :—

(*a*) ο-ς, η, ο-ν or ο-ς, α, ο-ν, i. e. α in case of vowel or ρ preceding (but ὀγδόη, 'eighth'). These are the commonest kind ; a few in εο contract, e. g. χρυσοῦς, χρυσῆ, χρυσοῦν.

(*b*) ὺ-ς, εῖα, ύ, all oxytone, but ἥμισυ-ς, ἡμίσεια, ἥμισυ, next commonest.

(*c*) ἐντ-ς, ἐντ-σα, ἐντ, becoming εἰς, ἐσσα, ἐν according to phonetic law.

(*d*) όεντ-ς, κ.τ.λ., similarly formed.

(*e*) Two, viz. μέλαν- and τάλαν-, thus declined : μέλας, μέλαινα, μέλαν, 'black,' μέλανα, μέλαιναν, μέλαν, where μέλαινα = μέλανϳα.

(*f*) All participles, whether imperfect passive (-μενο-), perfect passive (-μένο-), imperfect active (-οντ-), aorist passive (-έντ-), 1st aorist active (-αντ-), perfect (-ότ-, -υῖα, -ότ-), nominative ώς, υῖα, ός (for ότς, υῖα, ότ).

2. Of two terminations, δικατάληκτα (masculine or feminine, and neuter).

(*a*) All whose stem is ες, nominative ης, ες.

(*b*) All in ον, nominative ων, ον.

(*c*) All in ι, nominative ις, ι.

(*d*) Most compounds and derivatives from compound verbs, except those which are oxytone. Also βάρβαρο-, ἥσυχο-, ἥμερο-. The vernacular ignores this class, using the feminines ἡ ἥσυχη, κ.τ.λ., in disregard of the accentual laws.

3. Adjectives of one ending (*μόνοκατάληκτα*) are simply such as are masculine and feminine, and have no neuter, e. g. *ὁ, ἡ ἄπαις*, 'childless,' and a few which are practically substantives in apposition, as *ὁ γέρων*, 'the old man,' *ἡ ἐθελοντής*, 'the volunteer.'

ADJECTIVES OF MIXED DECLENSION.

These are *μέγας* for *μέγαλς*, 'great,' of which the singular nominative and accusative masculine and neuter are formed as though from *μέγαλ-*, dropping the *λ* according to phonetic laws, and the rest of the cases from the stem *μεγάλο-*, and *πολύς*, κ.τ.λ., in which the same cases are formed from stem *πολύ-*, the rest from stem *πολλό- ή-*, for *πολϳό- ή-*. The Ionic dialect declines *πολλό- πολλή-* throughout, and the vernacular *μεγάλο- η-* throughout.

COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

1. The regular way of comparing adjectives is by adding—

τερο τέρα τερο, comparative.
τατο τάτη τατο to the stem of the masculine and neuter.

e. g.	*λεπτὸ-*	*λεπτότερο-*		*σαφὲς*	*σαφέστερο-*
	—	*λεπτότατο-*		—	*σαφέστατο-*

If the preceding syllable is short the *ο*-stem is lengthened, e. g. *σοφώτερο-*, κ.τ.λ., not *σοφότερο-*.

2. Stems in *εντ change* to *ες*, and stems in *ον take* *ες* before adding the comparative endings, e. g. *χαρίεντ-*, *χαριέστερο-*, *εὐδαίμον-*, *εὐδαιμονέστερο-*.

3. As alternatives to *τερο-*, *τατο-*, the endings *ιον-*, *ιστο-* are added to a few adjectives, while in other cases the stem of the positive is changed. Hence arise the following seeming irregularities: *αἰσχρό-*, 'base,' *αἴσχιστο-*; *ἄσμενο-*, 'glad,' *ἀσμενέστερο-*; *κακό-*, 'bad,' *χειρότερο-*, *χείρον-*, *κάκιστο-* and *χείριστο-*; *καλό-*, *καλλίον-* (neuter *κάλλιον*) or *καλήτερο-*, *κάλλιστο-*; *μέγαλ-*, *μείζον-* for *μέγϳον-*, also *μεγαλήτερο-*, *μέγιστο-*; *ὀλίγο-*, *ἐλάσσον-* for *ἐλάχιον-* from *ἐλαχύ-*, *ἐλάχιστος*, also *ὀλιγώτερο-*, *ὀλίγιστο-*;

πολὺ-, πλεῖον- or πλειότερο-, πλεῖστο-, also περισσότερο-; τάχιστο- as superlative of ταχύ-; ὕψιστο- of ὑψηλό-.

Note too ἁπλοῦ-ς, ἁπλούστερο-ς, ἀγχίνου-ς, ἀγχινούστερος, as though the stem were ουσ.

4. The following comparatives of adverbs and prepositions are noticeable:—

πλησίον, 'near'	πλησιέστερος, -τατος.
ἀπὸ, 'from' ('far')	ἀπώτερος, 'further,' -ατος, 'furthest.'
πρὸ, 'before'	πρότερος, 'earlier,' πρῶτος, 'first,' πρώτιστος, 'first of all,' *quasi* "firstest."
ἐξ, ἐκ, 'out'	ἔσχατος for ἔκ-σ-ατος, 'uttermost,' 'last.'
ὑπὲρ, 'over'	ὑπέρτερος, 'superior,' ὑπέρτατος, 'supreme.'

In ordinary parlance the comparative with the article = superlative, the superlative itself = 'very,' e. g. ὁ καλήτερος, 'the best man,' κάλλιστος ἄνθρωπος, 'a very good man.'

Substantive Pronouns.

1. Personal pronouns:

I	ἐγὼ, μὲ (ἐμὲ, ἐμένα), μοῦ (ἐμοῦ), μοὶ (ἐμοί).
Thou	σὺ (ἐσὺ), σε (ἐσὲ, σένα, ἐσένα), σοῦ, σοί.
He	αὐτὸς, αὐτὸν (τὸν), αὐτοῦ (τοῦ), αὐτῷ (τῷ).
She	—ὴ —ὴν —ὴν —ῆς —ῆς —ῇ —ῇ
It	—ὸ —ὸ- —ὸ like masculine.
We	ἡμεῖς, ἡμᾶς (μᾶς), ἡμῶν (μᾶς), ἡμῖν (μᾶς).
You	ὑμεῖς (ἐσεῖς, σεῖς), ὑμῶν (σᾶς), ὑμῖν (σᾶς).
They	αὐτοὶ, αὐτοὺς (τοὺς), αὐτῶν (τῶν), αὐτοῖς (τοῖς).
Fem.	—αὶ —ὰς —ὰς — —αῖς, κ.τ.λ.
Neut.	—ὰ —ὰ —ὰ and the rest as the masculine.

(*a*) The shorter forms are the less emphatic, and when written after the words governing them lose their accent, e. g. τοῦ ἔδωκά το, or τὸ ἔδωκά του, 'I gave it him.

(*b*) The nominatives are not expressed with verbs, save for emphasis.

2. Reflective pronouns :—

I myself, (ἐγὼ) αὐτὸς or -ἡ, κ.τ.λ.
Of myself, ἐμαυτοῦ, -ῆς, κ.τ.λ., and so on.
Ourselves, (ἡμεῖς) αὐτοὶ, ἡμῶν αὐτῶν, κ.τ.λ.
Thyself, σεαυτοῦ, κ.τ.λ.; yourselves (ὑμεῖς) αὐτοὶ, κ.τ.λ.
Himself, αὐτὸς, of himself, ἑαυτοῦ, κ.τ.λ.; herself, αὐτὴ, ἑαυτῆς, κ.τ.λ.

But the Greeks also say in the objective—τὸν ἑαυτόν μου, τὸν ἑαυτόν σου, κ.τ.λ., and sometimes τὸν ἴδιον ἑαυτόν μου, κ.τ.λ., lit. 'the own self of me;' also in the nominative, ἐγὼ ὁ ἴδιος, 'I myself.'

3. Reciprocal pronoun :—

ἀλλήλους, -ας, ἄ, κ.τ.λ.

The Article. Adjectival Pronouns.

1. The definite article ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, plural οἱ, αἱ, τὰ, is declined in other cases as from the stems τὸ-, τῆ-, τό-. As indefinite articles, τις, τι, or εἷς, μία, ἕν, the numeral 'one,' are used.

N.B.—Masculine and neuter stem = ἕν, feminine = μία.

2. 'My,' &c., is expressed by ὁ — μου, κ.τ.λ.; 'mine' or 'my own' by ὁ ἰδικός μου, κ.τ.λ., and so on of the other pronouns.

Demonstrative Pronouns.

3. 'This,' 'that,' when not over emphatic, is αὐτὸς -ἡ -ὸ, always combined with the article, thus, ὁ ἄνθρωπος αὐτὸς or αὐτὸς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, 'this man,' whereas ὁ αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος means 'the same man.' But as ὁ ἄνθρωπος αὐτὸς may mean also 'the man himself,' the less ambiguous and more emphatic pronoun οὗτος αὕτη (observe accent) τοῦτο is used in preference. This being really a compound of several stems is given at length :—

SINGULAR.			PLURAL.		
οὗτος	αὕτη	τοῦτο	οὗτοι	αὗται	ταῦτα
τοῦτον	ταύτην	τοῦτο	τούτους	ταύτας	ταῦτα
τούτου	ταύτης	τούτου		τούτων	
τούτῳ	ταύτῃ	τούτῳ	τούτοις	ταύταις	τούτοις

Here, too, the article must accompany the substantive.

ἐκεῖνος '-η^-ο, 'that, yonder,' is declined quite regularly, except that the neuter nominative and accusative drop ν. The use of the article is the same as with οὗτος.

τοσοῦτο-, 'so great,' and τοιοῦτο-, 'such,' follow the declension of οὗτος, κ.τ.λ., except that the initial τ of ταύτην, κ.τ.λ., is never inserted.

ἄλλος, ἄλλη, ἄλλο, 'other,' is as regular as αὐτό-. Observe that all these pronominal words drop ν in the neuter accusative and nominative.

An old demonstrative compounded of the article + δε is used in certain cases, e. g. μέχρι τοῦδε, 'hitherto.'

The article with μὲν and δὲ (not written in one word), ὁ μὲν — ὁ δὲ, κ.τ.λ., means 'the one' — 'the other.' Also ὁ δὲ alone means 'and he' or 'but he.'

Indefinite and Interrogatory Pronouns.

These are: τιν-, nominative τὶς, τὶ, indefinite, losing accent when enclitic, e. g. ἄνθρωπός τις εἶχε δύο υἱούς, 'a certain man had two sons;' and τίς; τί; interrogatory. ποῖο-; ποία-; originally = 'of what kind?' but now = τίς; τί; ὁ δεῖνα or ὁ δεῖνας (heteroclite), τὸν δεῖνα, τοῦ δεῖνος, τῷ δεῖνι, and ὁ τάδε or ὁ τάδες, τὸν τάδε, τοῦ τάδε (dative not found).

The following distich was for some time the motto of a Greek satirical journal in Athens called τὸ Φῶς, 'the Light,' appended to a caricature of the fallen and standing Prime Ministers, one of whom was represented head downwards, and the other in his natural position:—

Καὶ ὁ δεῖνας καὶ ὁ τάδες
Εἶνε ὅλοι μασκαράδες.

Mr. This and Mr. That
Each and all are Messrs. Flat.

To which in one of the comic papers the prompt rejoinder appeared:—

Καὶ ὁ Συντάκτης τοῦ Φωτός
Μασκαρᾶς εἶνε καὶ αὐτός.
And the Editor of Light
Is as flat as any, quite.

Relative Pronouns.

The commonest relative pronoun is ὁ ὁποῖος, ἡ ὁποία, τὸ ὁποῖον. Occasionally the more classical ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, or the compounds ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ are used: περ is a mere indeclinable particle, in force equivalent originally to 'very' or 'same.' For the rest ὅς, κ.τ.λ., is declined quite regularly, as is also τις in composition, e. g. ὁντινα, ἡντινα, ὅ,τι, οὑτινος, ἡστινος, κ.τ.λ., but οὑπερ, ἡσπερ, κ.τ.λ. Finally the indeclinable ὅπου or ποῦ is used in the vernacular as a relative for all cases and genders. Compare the German *wo* in the South.

Correlative Pronouns.

Such are πότερος, 'which of two?' 'whether of two?' neuter πότερον = 'whether;' ὁ ἕτερος, 'one of two;' ὁπότερος, 'which of two' (relative); πόσος, 'how great,' 'how many;' ὅσος, 'as great as;' τόσος or τοσοῦτος, 'so great,' 'so many;' ποῖος, ὁποῖος, 'of what kind;' τοιοῦτος or τέτοιος (accent invariably on ἑ), 'such;' οἷος, ὁποῖος, 'such as.'

The Numerals.

As some of these are subject to inflection, they are given in this place.

CARDINALS.

1 εἷς (for ἕν-ς), μία, ἕν (fem. gen. and dat. μιᾶς, μιᾷ).	4 τέσσαρες, τεσσαρα.
2 δύο or δύω.	5 πέντε.
3 τρεῖς, τρία (gen. τριῶν).	6 ἕξ, vl. ἕξι.
	7 ἑπτά.

8 ὀκτώ.
9 ἐννέα.
10 δέκα.
11 ἕνδεκα.
12 δώδεκα.
13 δεκατρεῖς -ία.
14 δεκατέσσαρες -α, κ.τ.λ.
20 εἴκοσι.
21 εἴκοσι καὶ εἷς or εἴκοσιν εἷς, κ.τ.λ.
30 τριάκοντα (τριάντα).
40 τεσσαράκοντα (σαράντα).
50 πεντήκοντα (πενῆντα).
60 ἑξήκοντα (ἑξῆντα).
70 ἑβδομήκοντα (ἑβδομῆντα).
80 ὀγδοήκοντα (ὀγδῶντα or ὀγδοηῆντα).
100 ἑκατόν.
101 ἑκατὸν (καὶ) εἷς, κ.τ.λ.
103 ἑκατὸν τρεῖς, κ.τ.λ.
200 διακόσιοι (declined).
300 τριακόσιοι.
400 τετρακόσιοι.
500 πεντακόσιοι.
600 ἑξακόσιοι.
700 ἑπτακόσιοι.
800 ὀκτακόσιοι.
900 ἐν(νε)ακόσιοι.
1000 χίλιοι.
2000 δισχίλιοι or δύο χιλιάδες (in apposition), and so on, adding χίλιοι to τρὶς, τετράκις, πεντάκις, ἑξάκις, ἑπτάκις, κ.τ.λ., meaning 'thrice,' &c., or combining the first ten numerals with χιλιάδες.
10,000 δεκακισχίλιοι or μύριοι (classical). N.B. — μυρίοι means 'countless' (note accent).
20,000 εἴκοσι χιλιάδες or δισμύριοι.
1,000,000 ἓν ἑκατομμύριον = 100 × 10,000.
A billion, δισεκατομμύριον.
1883 χίλια ὀκτακόσια ὀγδοήκοντα τρία.

ORDINALS.

1st πρῶτος '-η^-ον.
2nd δεύτερος '-α -ον.
3rd τρίτος, κ.τ.λ.
4th τέταρτος, κ.τ.λ.
5th πέμπτος.
6th ἕκτος.
7th ἕβδομος.
9th ἔνατος.
10th δέκατος.
11th ἑνδέκατος.
12th δωδέκατος.
13th δέκατος τρίτος, κ.τ.λ.
20th εἰκοστός.
21st εἰκοστὸς πρῶτος.
30th τριακοστός.
40th τεσσαρακοστὸς (σαρακοστός), κ.τ.λ.
100th ἑκατοστός, κ.τ.λ., the ending -στὸς being added to the stem; e.g. 'in the 1883rd year,' ἐν ἔτει χιλιοστῷ ὀκτακοσιοστῷ ὀγδοηκοστῷ τρίτῳ.

Fractions are expressed by the neuter of the ordinals: δεύτερον (or ἥμισυ) = ½, δύο τρίτα = ⅔, κ.τ.λ.

The Verb.

The verb consists of a root (or stem) combined with personal affixes or endings.

Verbs are divided into Active and Passive. Most have both an active and passive form. Those that have only a passive form are for the most part active in sense, having lost in the process of usage their originally passive meaning.

Verbs are further distinguished as to tense or time.

The two main tense divisions are—

1. Imperfect tenses, or those denoting a continued action.
2. Aorist tenses, or those denoting an instantaneous action.

The future tense in Modern Greek is expressed by combinations or adaptations of these other two.

Verbs are further subject to changes of mood according to whether the action is represented as actual, or conditional, or commanded. These moods are called respectively, indicative, subjunctive, and imperative.

For the imperfect there is sometimes, but not always, a separate stem, called the imperfect stem.

The aorist stem is in such cases the root of the verb.

Given the imperfect stem, the present imperfect tense in the indicative mood in all its persons may be formed at once by adding on the following affixes :—

	ACTIVE.			PASSIVE.		
	1	2	3	1	2	3
Sing.	ω	εις	ει	ομαι	εσαι	εται
Pl.	ομεν	ετε	ουσι (ουν)	ομεθα	εσθε	ονται

A slight vowel change transforms these endings into the appropriate ones for the subjunctive mood of the imperfect tenses.

N.B.—There is no distinction of past and present in the subjunctive mood.

	ACTIVE.			PASSIVE.			
Sing.	ω	ῃς	ῃ	Sing.	ωμαι	ησαι	ηται
Pl.	ωμεν	ητε	ωσι (ουν)	Pl.	ωμεθα	ησθε	ωνται

The past tenses take a prefix ἐ, called the augment, which with ε combines to form εἰ or ἠ, with ι, εἰ, and with α, ἠ.

To form the past imperfect indicative the prefix ε is placed before the stem (or root), and the following are the endings:—

	ACTIVE.			PASSIVE.			
Sing.	ον (vl. α)	ες	ε	Sing.	όμην	εσο	ετο
Pl.	ομεν	ετε	ον (αν)	Pl.	όμεθα	εσθε	οντο

The aorist is formed in two ways. In case the imperfect stem is lengthened from the root, the aorist reverts to the root, and with that exception forms its persons (in the active) precisely as the imperfect past, e. g. φεύγω, root φυγ-, present imperfect ἔφευγον, aorist ἔφυγον. This is called the 2nd or *strong* aorist.

In case the imperfect stem is the simple root, the letter σ is interposed between stem and personal endings, or the syllable lengthened in cases where for the sake of euphony the σ is suppressed, and the endings are as follow in the active: while in the passive the 1st aorist interposes θ, the 2nd aorist nothing, and the endings are as follows:—

	ACTIVE.			PASSIVE.			
Sing.	α	ας	ε	Sing.	ην	ης	η
Pl.	αμεν	ατε	αν	Pl.	ημεν	ητε	ησαν

Examples: βάλλω, 'I put' or 'throw,' ἔβαλλον, 'I was throwing,' ἔβαλον, 'I threw,' ἐβάλην, 'I was thrown;' λύω, 'I loose,' ἔλυον, ἔλυσα, ἐλύθην.

In the subjunctive mood, the same stems (without the ἐ) are used as in the indicative, while the personal endings are as follows:—

ACTIVE.	PASSIVE.
Same as for the imperfect.	Ditto, circumflexed throughout.
λύσω, βάλω, κ.τ.λ.	λυθῶ, βαλῶ, κ.τ.λ.

N.B.—The vernacular is fond of forming the indicative passive aorist by adding to the aorist stem, whether 1st or 2nd, the endings of the 1st aorist active, preceded by the letters ηκ, e. g. ἐβάληκα, ἐβλήθηκα, for ἐβάλην, ἐβλήθην, κ.τ.λ.

The future tense is expressed either by the subjunctive mood preceded by the particle θὰ, or by the verb θέλω, 'I will,' &c., followed by the

INFINITIVE.

This is formed of the stem + the ending ει(ν), passive -εσθαι, in the aorist ῆ(ναι), e. g. θὰ λύω, 'I will loose' (as a habit); θὰ λύσω, 'I will loose' (on some special occasion); passive θὰ λυθῶ, κ.τ.λ. θέλω βάλλει(ν), 'I shall put' (habitually); θέλω βάλει(ν), 'I shall put' (once for all); θέλω βάλλεσθαι, θέλω βαλῆ. N.B.—'I *will* put' is θέλω νὰ βάλω, κ.τ.λ.

The infinitive is properly the old locative case of a noun. It is still used as an indeclinable substantive with the article, but in this case the old classical form is employed, i. e. the ν is never dropped in imperfect and 2nd aorist, and for the 1st aorist αι is used instead of ει, while the ειν of the 2nd aorist active is always circumflexed, e. g. τὸ βάλλειν, τὸ βαλεῖν, τὸ λύσαι, τὸ λυθῆναι, κ.τ.λ.

The modern form of the infinitive aorist is also used with ἔχω, 'I have,' to form a compound perfect and pluperfect, e. g. ἔχω λύσει, 'I have loosed;' ἔχω βάλει, 'I have put;' εἶχον (for ἔεχον) λύσει, βάλει, κ.τ.λ., 'I had,' &c. Another way of forming the perfect and pluperfect is ἔχω + the perfect passive participle in -μένο- η-, e. g. ἔχω (λε)λυμένας τὰς σπονδάς, 'I have broken the treaty.' The doubling of the first syllable is optional.

IMPERATIVE MOOD, OR MOOD OF COMMANDING.

To the imperfect stem the following endings are added, in the active:—

ε[ς] ('thou')	and occasionally έτω ('he').
ετε ('ye')	very rarely έτωσαν or όντων ('they').

and in the passive:—

εσο (ου)	έσθω.
εσθε	έσθωσαν or έσθων.

As a rule a wish regarding all other persons but the second is expressed by ἂς followed by the subjunctive, e. g. ἂς λύσω, ἂς λύσῃ, ἂς λύσουν.

ἂς is short for ἄφες, 2nd aorist imperative of ἀφ-ε-, imperfect ἀφίημι, 'let,' 'permit.'

To the 1st aorist stem the following endings are added :—

ACTIVE.

ε or ον	άτω.
ετε or ατε	άντων.

PASSIVE.

ου or ητι or ηθι (the latter if no aspirate precedes)	ήτω.
ητε	ήτωσαν or έντων.

N.B.—(1) To form the 2nd aorist imperative active the endings of the imperfect are added to 2nd aorist stem: whereas in the passive the endings are alike for 1st and 2nd aorist. (2) ου requires the *active* stem, e. g. γράψου, not γράφθου.

The foregoing supplies the key to all the most ordinary forms of the verb except the participles; but before we speak of these it may be well to mention a few classical forms not in common use, but cropping up in occasional phrases, such are :—

THE CLASSICAL FUTURE.

This is simply the same as the present imperfect + the insertion of σ between stem and personal ending in the active, and θησ between stem and personal ending in the passive, e. g. λύσω, λυθήσομαι, κ.τ.λ.

THE MIDDLE AORIST.

Middle means halfway between passive and active. Those passive verbs which have an active meaning may form (not must) their aorists as follows: To the 1st aorist stems are added the following personal endings :—

άμην	αμεθα
ω for ασο	ασθε
ατο	αντο

and to the 2nd aorist stem the endings of the imperfect past passive.

A future middle is also sometimes formed, which is identical with the passive except that σ is substituted for $\theta\eta\sigma$.

THE PERFECT ACTIVE.

This is formed by doubling the first consonant and inserting ϵ, e. g. $\lambda\epsilon\lambda$ for λ, $\gamma\epsilon\gamma$ for γ, κ.τ.λ., and if the root end in a vowel or a liquid inserting κ, aspirating a mute or medial, and leaving an aspirate intact, and then adding the endings of the 1st aorist, save that the 3rd person plural ends in $\alpha\nu\tau\iota$ instead of $\alpha\nu$, e. g. $\lambda\epsilon\lambda\acute{\upsilon}\kappa\alpha\sigma\iota$ from $\lambda\upsilon$-, $\gamma\epsilon\gamma\rho\acute{\alpha}\phi\alpha\sigma\iota$ from $\gamma\rho\alpha\phi$-, κ.τ.λ.

A perfect passive formed by adding to the reduplicated stem the endings $\mu\alpha\iota$, $\sigma\alpha\iota$, $\tau\alpha\iota$; $\mu\epsilon\theta\alpha$, $\theta\epsilon$ (after vowels $\sigma\theta\epsilon$), and (where possible) $\nu\tau\alpha\iota$, is found in such isolated phrases as $\tau\epsilon\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\sigma\tau\alpha\iota$, 'it is finished,' from root $\tau\epsilon\lambda\epsilon\sigma$-.

N.B.—σ and sometimes λ are dropped in reduplication, e. g. $\grave{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\rho\eta\mu\alpha\iota$ for $\sigma\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\rho\eta\mu\alpha\iota$, $\epsilon\ddot{\iota}\lambda\eta\mu\mu\alpha\iota$ for $\lambda\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\eta\mu\mu\alpha\iota$. Observe, too, β, π, ϕ are assimilated to μ, e. g. $\gamma\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\rho\alpha\mu\mu\alpha\iota$ for $\gamma\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\rho\alpha\phi\mu\alpha\iota$, also, spirants[1] become tenues before τ, e. g. $\gamma\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\rho\alpha\pi\tau\alpha\iota$ for $\gamma\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\rho\alpha\phi\tau\alpha\iota$.

THE PARTICIPLES.

The imperfect participle active is formed by adding to the imperfect stem the syllable $o\nu\tau$, which becomes with the signs of case and gender, $\omega\nu$ [$o\nu\tau$-ς], $o\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ [$o\nu\tau$-$\sigma\alpha$], and $o\nu$[τ] in masculine, feminine, and neuter respectively, and is declined according to the scheme for nouns given above. The 2nd aorist is made by adding the same endings on to the 2nd aorist stem.

The 1st aorist participle active is formed by adding to the corresponding stem the endings $\alpha\varsigma$, $\alpha\sigma\alpha$, $\alpha\nu$ [$\alpha\nu\tau$-ς, $\alpha\nu\tau$-$\sigma\alpha$, $\alpha\nu\tau$], κ.τ.λ.

The perfect passive participle is formed by adding to the root (of which the reduplication is optional) the endings $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu o$-ς, $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$-η, $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu o$-ν, κ.τ.λ. Observe the accent, invariably on the ϵ.

[1] The term "spirant" includes all consonants but tenues and liquids, according to Modern Greek phonetics.

The imperfect participle passive is made by adding to the imperfect stem the endings *όμενος, ομένη, όμενον, κ.τ.λ.*

The passive participle aorist is made by adding the suffix *έντ* + generic endings = *εὶς* [*εντς*], *εῖσα* [*έντ-σα*], *έν*[*τ*], to the 1st or 2nd aorist stems.

Besides these there are occasionally found a future active and passive participle formed by adding on the imperfect endings to the future stems given above in the account of the classical tense, e. g. *λύ-σ-ων, λυ-θησ-όμενος, κ.τ.λ.*; and also an

ACTIVE PERFECT PARTICIPLE,

formed by adding to the reduplicated root the suffix *ότ-* for masculine and neuter, and *υῖα-* for the feminine, thus producing *ώς* [*οτ-ς*], *υῖα, ός* [*οτ*], respectively. Observe the accent, which is always on the suffix save in the feminine genitive plural, which is circumflexed according to rule.

CONTRACT VERBS.

Where the verbal root ends in *α, ε*, or *ο*, contraction arises with those personal endings which begin with a vowel. In forming these contractions it has only to be remembered that—

αο, άω, έω, όω, and *άου*	contract to	*ω, ῶ.*
εο, οο, οε, έου, όου	,,	*ου, οῦ* respectively.
αε, αη, άει, αῃ	,,	*α, ᾶ.*
εε, έει	,,	*ει, εῖ.*
όει	,,	*οῖ.*
έη, έῃ	,,	*ῆ, ῇ.*

But for the most part verbs in *ο* insert *ν* in Modern Greek before a vowel, and thus contraction is avoided, e.g. *διορθόνει* for *διορθόει, διορθοῖ*, 'he corrects.'

Keeping the above contractions in view, the student will be able to write out correctly the paradigm of any contract verb.

Apparent exceptions in the mouths of the common people, e. g. *ἐτιμούμουν* or *ἐτιμούμην* for *ἐτιμώμην*, arise from the tendency

to assimilate all contract verbs to a common scheme, and as the vowels *α* and *ε* (and even *ο*) were probably in origin variants of one indeterminate vowel sound, there is some justification for the process.

As a rule verbs in *α*, *ε*, and *ο* lengthen these vowels to *η* and *ω* respectively in forming the aorist, e.g. *τιμάω, τιμῶ*, 'I honour,' *ἐτίμησα, θὰ τιμήσω*; *ζητέω -ῶ*, 'I seek,' *ἐζήτησα, θὰ ζητήσω*; *διορθόνω*, 'I correct,' *διώρθωσα* or *ἐδιόρθωσα*, κ.τ.λ.

Apparent exceptions, such as *γελάω, γελάσω*, 'laugh,' *ἀρκέω, ἀρκέσω*, 'suffice,' *διψάω, διψάσω*, 'thirst,' *πεινάω, πεινάσω*, 'hunger,' *σπάω, σπάσω*, 'break,' *καλέω, καλέσω*, 'call,' *ἐξεμέω*, 'vomit,' *τελέω*, 'finish,' *αἰνέω*, 'praise,' κ.τ.λ., reveal in their passive forms, e.g. *διψασμένος, ἠρκέσθην, τετελεσμένος*, κ.τ.λ., that they have lost an *σ* after the root-vowel *α* or *ε*, so that they do not properly come under the rule. Such other exceptions as occur (and they are very rare) are probably due to false analogy.

Such is the general scheme of conjugation, and to it there are no exceptions. Given the imperfect and aorist stem of a verb, the whole conjugation is known. Some verbs have both 2nd and 1st aorists, and some only 1st or 2nd. As a rule, when the imperfect stem and the root of the verb are identical, the 1st aorist is used, when the imperfect is a secondary formation, the 2nd.

In forming the 1st aorist it must be remembered that:—

(1) *β, π, φ* combine with *σ* to form *ψ*

γ, κ, χ ,, ,, ,, *ξ*

while *δ, θ, τ* are lost before . *σ*

(2) that *λ, μ, ν, ρ* absorb the following *σ*, the preceding vowel being lengthened by way of compensation; e.g. *ἔμεινα* for *ἔμενσα*, *ἔστειλα* for *ἔστελσα*, *ἐπῆρε* for *ἐπάρσε*, κ.τ.λ.

To form the imperfect stem either the simple root is retained, as in *γράφω, λύω, τιμάω, ζητέω, ἀγαπάω, τήκω, νήφω, νηστεύω*, κ.τ.λ., or it is increased in various ways:—

1. By the frequentative affix *σκ*, accompanied sometimes with reduplication, or by reduplication alone, in which case the reduplicated vowel is not *ε* as in the perfect, but *ι*, e. g. *γιγνώσκω*, 'I know,' from *γνο-*, *γίγνομαι* for *γιγένομαι* from *γεν-*, 'become,' *χάσκω*, 'I gape,' from root *χα-*, *θνήσκω* or *θναίσκω* for *θάνσκω* from *θαν-*, 'die,' *μιμνήσκω*, 'I remind,' from root *μνα-*, and so forth.

2. By adding *τ* after a labial, as *θάπ-τω*, 'I bury,' *τύπ-τω*, 'I strike.'

3. By adding *ι* consonantal, which becomes absorbed, producing a change in the final consonant of the root, *δι̯* becoming *ζ*, while *γ*, *κ*, *χ* + *ι̯* = *σσ* (or *ττ*); *γνωρίζω*, 'I know,' for *γνωρίδι̯ω*, *πράσσω* for *πράκι̯ω*, *διατάσσω* for *διατάγι̯ω*, *κ.τ.λ.*

4. By the affix *αν* often accompanied by nasalization of the root, e. g. *λαμβάνω*, 'I take,' from *λαβ-*, *μανθάνω*, 'I learn,' from *μαθ-*, *λανθάνω*, 'I hide,' from *λαθ-*; or by suffix *αν* + *ι* consonantal = *αιν*, as *παθαίνω*, 'I suffer,' from *παθ-*; or by *ν* alone, as *φέρνω* from *φερ-*, accompanied sometimes with change of vowel, as *γέρνω* from *γυρ-*, *(ἐ)παίρνω* from *ἐπαρ-*. This *ν* is occasionally inserted between the last consonant and the final vowel, especially *α*, of a root, e. g. *περνάω*, 'I pass,' aorist *ἐπέρασα*.

5. The root-vowel is strengthened, e. g. *υ* becomes *ευ*, as *φυγ-*, 'flee,' *φεύγω*, 'I flee,' *ἔφυγον*, 'I fled.'

The following is a list of so-called Irregular Verbs. In some cases the irregularity is produced by a striving for regularity led by false analogy.

αἰσθάνομαι, aor. *ᾐσθάνθην*, 'feel.'
ἁμαρτάνω, *ἥμάρτησα* and *ἥμαρτον*, 'sin.'
ἀναλίσκω, *ἠνάλωσα*, 'spend.'
ἀνοίγω, *ἤνοιξα* and *ἀνέῳξα*, 'open.'
ἀποθνήσκω, *ἀπέθανον*, *θὰ ἀποθάνω*, 'die.'
ἀπολλύω, *ἀπώλεσα*; pf. p. *ἀπολώλως -νῖα -ός*, 'lose.'

ἀρέσκω, ἤρεσα, θὰ ἀρέσω, 'please.'

αὐξάνω, ηὔξησα, θὰ αὐξήσω, 'grow.'

ἀφ-ικνέομαι, θὰ ἀφιχθῶ, ἀφίχθην and ἀφικόμην; p. p. ἀφιγμένος, 'arrive.'

ἀφίνω, ἄφησα and ἀφῆκα; imperat. ἄφες, ἀφήσατε and ἄφετε; p. p. ἀφειμένος, 'leave,' 'let go.'

βαίνω (chiefly found in compounds), ἔβην, ἔβης, ἔβη, κ.τ.λ.; imp. βᾶ, βῆτε, 'go;' aor. pass. παρεβάθη, 'it was transgressed;' f. θὰ βῶ. For ἔβην the vernacular uses ἔβηκα, κ.τ.λ.

βάλλω, root βαλ and βλα, θὰ βάλω, ἔβαλον or ἔβαλα, ἐβλήθην, βεβλημένος, 'cast,' 'put,' 'put on.'

βαρύνω, θὰ βαρύνω, ἐβάρυνα, θὰ βαρυνθῶ, ἐβαρύνθην, 'weary,' 'burden.'

βλέπω, aor. from root ἰδ- [*Fιδ*], εἶδον or -α, ἴδε and ἰδέ, also ἰδές, ἰδών, θὰ ἴδω, 'see.' In compounds regular, as κατέβλεψεν, 'he looked down,' ἀνέβλεψα, 'I looked up.'

βόσκω, aor. from stem βοσκε-, 'feed,' θὰ βοσκήσω, κ.τ.λ.

βούλομαι, 'I will,' 'intend,' θὰ βουληθῶ, ἐ—, also ἠβουλήθην, as if from ἐβουλε-.

βρεχω, pass. aor. ἐβράχην, θὰ βραχῶ, κ.τ.λ., 'rain.'

γηράσκω, ἐγήρασα, κ.τ.λ., 'grow old.'

γίνομαι (γίγνομαι), θὰ γείνω, ἔγεινα or ἐγενόμην, γενόμενος; pf. γέγονα; pf. p. γεγονώς, 'become.'

γινώσκω (γιγνώσκω), θὰ γνώσω, ἔγνωσα and ἔγνων, ἔγνως, ἔγνω, ἔγνωμεν, ἔγνωτε, ἔγνωσαν; imp. γνῶθι, γνῶσον or γνῶσε; aor. p. γνώσας and γνούς (γνοντ-), 'know.' Chiefly in compounds, e. g. ἀνάγνωθι, 'read,' 'recognize.'

δεικνύω, the aor., &c., from δεικ-; p. p. p. δεδειγμένος, 'show.'

δέρνω, δέρω or δαίρω, θὰ δείρω, ἔδειρα; p. θὰ δαρῶ, θὰ δαρθῶ, ἐδάρην or ἐδάρθην, 'flog,' 'flay.' Hence δέρ-μα, 'skin.'

δέχομαι, ἐδέχθην, θὰ δεχθῶ; p. p. δεδεγμένος; aor. m. also found, ἐδεξάμην; p. δεχθεὶς and δεξάμενος, 'receive.'

διδάσκω, the aor. from διδαχ-, 'teach.'

διδράσκω (in comp.) (root δρα-), ἀπέδρασα, ἀπέδρασας, ἀπέδρασεν,

also ἀπέδρας, ἀπέδρα (cf. γνω-); part. ἀποδρὰς, ἀποδρᾶσα, 'run away.'

δίδω, θὰ δώσω, ἔδωσα and ἔδωκα, θὰ δοθῶ, ἐδόθην; p. p. p. δεδομένος, 'give.'

δύνα-μαι -σαι -ται -μεθα -σθε -νται (α throughout); subj. δύνωμαι, δύνησαι, δύνηται, δυνώμεθα, δύνησθε, δύνωνται, or like the indicative; inf. δύνασθαι; p. δυνάμενος; imp. ἐδυνάμην and ἠδυνάμην (cf. βούλομαι), κ.τ.λ. (with α throughout); θὰ δυνηθῶ, ἠδυνήθην, 'can,' 'am able.'

ἐγειρω; imp. ἤγειρον; aor. ἤγειρα, θὰ ἐγερθῶ, ἠγέρθην, 'raise,' 'wake,' 'rise,' 'awaken;' p. p. p. ἐγηγερμένος.

εἶμαι (εἰμὶ), εἶσαι, εἶνε (ἐστι), εἴμεθα (ἐσμὲν), εἶσθε, εἶνε (εἰσί); subj. ᾖμαι (ὦ), ᾖσαι (ᾖς), ᾖνε (ᾖ), ᾖμεθα (ὦμεν), ᾖσθε, ᾖνε (ὦσι); imp. ἔσο, ἔστω, ἔστωσαν; inf. εἶσθαι (εἶναι); p. ὤν (ὀντ-), 'be.' No aorists, for which ἔγεινα, θὰ γείνω, κ.τ.λ., are used.

ἐκπλήττω; 1st aor. act. from πληγ-; 2nd aor. pass. from πλαγ-, 'astonish.'

ἐμποδίζω, 'hinder,' takes no augment.

ἔρχομαι, 'come' (ἐλθ-); fut. p. ἐλευσόμενος for ἐλυθσόμενος.

εὑρίσκω (εὑρ-, augment optional), 'find.'

εὔχομαι (εὐχη-), 'wish.'

ἔχω (σχ- σχε-), ἔσχον, θὰ σχεθῶ, ἐσχέθην, 'have.'

ζάω, ζῶ, ζῇς, ζῇ, ζῶμεν, ζῆτε, ζῶσι, 'live,' ἔζησα.

ἠξεύρω, 'know,' μαθ-.

θάπτω, 'bury' (ταφ-, pass.); p. p. p. τεθαμμένος.

θέλω, ἐθέλω (θελε- ἐθελε-), 'will.'

θέτω (class. τίθημι) (θε-), ἔθηκα, θὰ θέσω (mid. comp. προτίθεμαι, 'I propose,' 'set before myself'); θὰ τεθῶ, ἐτέθην; part. imp. τιθεὶς; aor. θείς, 'place.'

ἱστάω, ἱστῶ (in comp. chiefly), also σταίνω, στήνω, στέκω; root στα- (class. ἵστημι), 'set,' 'stand,' ἵσταμαι, 'I stand;' ἔστησα, 'I set' (trans.); ἔστην, 'I stood,' also ἐστάθην, in passive sense ἐστήθην; p. ἱστάμενος, στάς.

κάθημαι (= κατὰ + ἧμαι), 'sit,' ἐκαθήμην, ἐκάθησα, κάθησε, θὰ καθήσω. The chief irregularity here is that the aorists are active in form with intransitive sense.

καίω (καϝ- καυ-), θὰ καύσω, ἔκαυσα, θὰ καῶ, ἐκάην, 'burn.'

καλέω (κλα- κλε-), ἐκλήθην, κεκλημένος, 'call.'

κάμνω (καμ-), 'do.'

κεῖ-μαι, κ.τ.λ., subj., ditto. Endings added to stem without any intervening vowel. Past impf. ἐκείμην, ἐκεῖσο, κ.τ.λ.; no aor., 'lie.'

κερδαίνω (κερδίζω) (κερδε-), 'gain.'

κερνάω (κεράννυμι), θὰ κεράσω, κ.τ.λ., 'mix.'

κλαίω (κλαϝ-), cf. καίω, 'weep.'

κλέπτω (κλεπ- κλαπ-), 'steal,' ἐκλάπην, θὰ κλαπῶ.

κορέννυμι, not used, but θὰ κορέσω, ἐκόρεσα, 'satiate.'

κόπτω (κοπ- or κοβ-), 'cut.'

κρεμάω, κρεμνάω, κρέμαμαι (cf. δύναμαι); θὰ κρεμάσω, θὰ κρεμασθῶ, κ.τ.λ., 'hang.'

λαγχάνω (λαχ-), 'fall in with,' 'obtain by lot.'

λανθάνω (λαθ-), θὰ λανθασθῶ, 'hide,' 'escape,' in passive 'am mistaken.'

λούω (λου- and λουσ-), θὰ λουσθῶ, λουσμένος or λελουμένος, 'wash.'

μανθάνω (μαθ-), 'learn.'

μάχομαι (only in imperfect), 'fight.' For other tenses, πολεμε-.

μέλλω, 'intend,' 'be about to' (only in impf.); past ἤμελλον and ἔμελλον.

μιγνύω (μιγ-), 'mix,' ἔμιξα, ἐμίγην, ἐμίχθην.

οἶδα (ϝιδ- ϝοιδ-), 'I know.' Chiefly in phrases, τίς οἶδε; 'who knows?' Κύριος οἶδε, 'Lord knows;' οὐκ οἶδα for δὲν ἠξεύρω, 'I don't know.' Cf. our own archaism, *I wot not.*

μιμνήσκω (in comp.) (μνα- μνησ-), ἔμνησα, ἐμνήσθην, 'remind,' 'remember.'

οἰκτείρω, ᾤκτειρον, ᾤκτειρα, 'pity.'

ὀμνύω (ὀμο-), ὤμοσα, θὰ ὀμόσω, 'swear.'

πάσχω (for πάθ-σκω) or παθαίνω (παθ-), 'suffer.'

πείθω, πείθομαι, 'persuade,' 'obey;' ἔπεισα, ἐπείσθην; πέπεισμαι, 'I am persuaded;' πέποιθα, 'I trust.'

πηγαίνω and ὑπάγω (παγ- ὑπαγ-), 'go;' ἐπῆγα, θὰ πάγω. The η in ἐπῆγα or ὑπῆγα is the result of the augment in the aorist (or imperfect) of the simple verb ἦγον, ἦγα from ἀγ-.

πίνω (πι-), 'drink;' ἔπιον and ἤπια.

πίπτω (πεσ- for πετ-), 'fall.'

πλέω or πλεύω (πλευ-, πλεϝ-), 'sail.'

πνέω, πνεύω (πνευ- πνεϝ-), ἔπνεύσθην, 'breathe.'

ῥέω, ῥεύω (σρευ- σρεϝ-), ἐῤῥευσα for ἔσρευσα, 'flow.'

ῥηγνύω (ῥήγνυμι), ῥήγνυμαι (cf. δύναμαι), κ.τ.λ. (ῥηγ- ῥαγ for ϝραγ-), hence ἐῤῥάγην, κ.τ.λ., 'break.'

ῥώννυμι, obs. except in ἔρρωσο, ἔρρωσθε, 'be strong!' 'hail!' 'farewell!'

σβύνω (σβυ- σβε-), 'quench;' ἔσβεσα and ἔσβυσα, ἐσβέσθην, ἐσβεσμένος.

σέβομαι (σεβα[δ]-), ἐσεβάσθην, 'honour,' 'revere.'

σήπομαι (σαπε-), 'rot;' ἐσάπησα, ἐσαπήθην.

τήκω (τηκ- and τακ-), 'melt;' ἔτηξα, ἐτάκην.

τρέμω, ἔτρεμον, 'tremble.' No aor. Place supplied by ἔτρεσα (classical), ἐτρόμαξα (modern).

τρέπω (τρεπ- and τραπ-), 'turn;' ἔτρεψα, ἐτράπην, τετραμμένος.

τρέφω (θρεπ- and τραφ-, cf. τριχ-, nom. θρίξ), 'feed;' ἔθρεψα, ἐτράφην, τεθρεμμένος or τεθραμμένος. Cf. also θάπτω.

τρέχω (τρεχ- and δραμ-), 'run;' ἔτρεξα and ἔδραμον.

τρώγω (class. ἐσθίω) (φαγ-), 'eat.'

τυγχάνω (τυχ-), 'chance.'

ὑπισχνέομαι or ὑπόσχομαι, ὑπεσχέθην (cf. ἔχω), 'promise.'

φαίνομαι, 'seem,' 'appear' (for φάνομαι), ἐφάνην.

φέρω, φέρνω, 'bring;' imp. ἔφερον; aor. ἔφερα. In a few compounds the stem ἐνεγκ- or ἐνεκ- is used for aor. ἤνεγκα or ὦν, ἐνεχθῶ, ἠνέχθην, κ.τ.λ.

φεύγω (φυγ-), 'fly,' 'flee,' 'depart.'

φθείρω (φθαρ-), ἔφθειρα, ἐφθάρην, ἐφθαρμένος, 'spoil,' 'corrupt.' In comp.

χαίρω (χαρ-), θὰ χαρῶ, ἐχάρην, 'rejoice,' 'be glad.' Impf. active, aorists passive in form, but intransitive in sense.

χορταίνω (χορτα-), 'satiate.'

χέω (χυ-, χευ-, χεϝ-), χύνω, except in comp., ἔχυσα, κεχυμένος, κ.τ.λ., 'pour.'

On Derivation and Composition.

Closely allied to the subject of Greek accidence is that of the formation of words.

There are two principal ways by which words are built up in Greek, first, by addition of suffixes and prefixes by themselves unmeaning, and secondly, by the compounding of two or more words. The first may be called an inflexional, the second an agglutinative process, or they may be distinguished as the processes of derivation and composition.

Derivation by Affix or Prefix.

The principal prefixes are:—

ἀ(ν)- = English *un*, e. g. γραπτό-, 'written,' ἄγραπτο-, 'unwritten;' ὑποφερτό-, 'bearable,' ἀνυπόφερτο-, 'unbearable.' Observe change of accent, which is typical.

εὐ-, 'well,' 'easily,' &c., e. g. καταληπτό-, 'comprehensible,' εὐκατάληπτο-, 'easy of comprehension.'

δυσ-, 'ill,' 'hard,' &c., e. g. ἀναβατό-, 'accessible,' 'that may be ascended,' δυσανάβατο-, 'hard to ascend.'

All these prefixes may be compounded with the *essential part* less the formative vowel of a substantive, and form, by the addition of a new formative vowel, an altogether fresh word, e. g. from μορφ-ᾱ-, 'shape,' take ᾱ and add ο; the stem μορφο- thus obtained, which has no independent existence, may then be combined, thus: ἄμορφο-, 'shapeless,' δύσμορφο-, 'misshapen,' εὔμορφο-, 'shapely,' 'fair.' Or again, from τύχ-α- (η-),

'fortune,' we derive ἀτυχέσ-, 'luckless,' δυστυχέσ-, 'unlucky,' εὐτυχέσ-, 'lucky.' Such forms should not mislead us to suppose there is any such word as τυχέσ-, μορφό-. This principle is of very wide application, e. g. ἐκβαλ- is a verb root meaning 'to put out,' 'to extricate oneself or others.' There is no such word as ἔκβολο-, 'extricable,' though there is a noun ἐκβολή-, 'issue,' 'exit,' but there is the adjective δυσέκβολο-, 'inextricable,' and this form is typical of many others. In this place it is convenient to observe that the change from α or ε to ο is very common in forming noun stems from verbal roots, thus: βαλ- becomes βολ-, φερ- φορ-, and similarly many others. Besides ἀ-, εὐ-, and δυσ-, the chief prefixes are prepositions, but as these are independent words, we shall consider them under the head of "Composition." Besides these, we have the merely euphonic ὀ-, ἀ-, as ὀ-λίγος for λίγο-ς, 'small,' 'few;' ἀστάχιον for στάχιον, 'an ear of corn.'

Suffixes.

-μὸ-, masculine = '-ing,' e. g. παλ-, '*pal*-pitate,' παλμό-ς, 'palpitation,' 'throb;' also adjectival, e. g. θερ-, 'heat,' θερμό-, 'heated,' 'warm.'

-μὸν-, masculine = '-er,' e. g. ἡγε-, 'lead,' ἡγεμών [όν-ς], 'leader.'

-μον-, masculine, e. g. τλα- τλη-, 'bear,' τλήμων, 'enduring,' 'suffering.'

-μὲν-, masculine, '-er;' ποι- (ποε- παε-), 'feed,' ποιμήν [-ένς], 'shepherd.'

-μάτ-, neuter, effect of action, e. g. πρακ-, 'do,' πρᾶγμα[τ], 'deed,' 'thing done.'

μὴ-, feminine, e. g. γραμ-μὴ for γραφ-μή, 'a line.'

τερ-, chiefly in relations, e. g. πα-τὴρ, 'father,' μήτηρ, 'mother.'

-τηρ- = '-er;' κλη-τήρ, 'caller,' 'summoner,' 'policeman,' σω-τήρ, 'saviour.'

-τορ- = '-er;' ῥή-τωρ, 'speaker,' 'orator.' Of this, τυρ in μάρ-τυρ is a variant.

50115

-τη- = '-er;' *πολί-της*, 'citizen;' also *-τή-*, e. g. *κρι-τής*, 'judge.

-τρια- and *τειρα*, feminine form of above, as *ποιή-τρια*, 'poetess,' *ὑπηρέ-τρια*, 'maid servant.'

-τρίδ- = '-ster,' '-stress;' *αὐλη-τρίς*, 'flute-player' (female).

-τρο-, *-τρό-*, neuter = instrument or object of action, e. g. *ἄρο-τρο-ν*, 'plough,' *λου-τρόν*, 'bath.'

-θρο-, bye-form of above; *ἄρ-θρον*, 'ar-ticle,' 'joint,' 'fitting,' from *ἀρ-*, 'fit.'

-θλη-, feminine form of above, e. g. *γενέθλη* from *γενε* (*γεν-*), 'birth,' 'generation.'

-σύνη- = '-ness,' feminine, e. g. *εὐφροσύνη* = *εὐφρον-σύνη*, 'gladness.'

-τητ- = '-th,' feminine, e. g. *νεό-της* [*τς*], 'youth.'

-ίᾱ, *-ιᾰ*, and *ία*, *ιὰ* = '-th,' feminine, e. g. *μαν-*, 'rave' (*μαίνομαι*), *μανία*, 'madness;' *ἀληθὲσ-*, 'true,' *ἀλήθεια* [*ἀλήθε(σ)ια*], 'truth;' *ἀμαθὲσ-*, 'unlearned,' *ἀμάθεια*, 'ignorance;' *στρατ-ὸ*, 'force,' *στρατιὰ*, 'army;' *σκότ-ες-*, 'dark' (subst.) *σκοτία*, 'darkness.'

-ιο-ν, neuter, 'place of,' e. g. *Μοῦσα*, 'Muse,' *μουσεῖον*, 'place of Muses' (*μουσέ-ι-ον*, *μουσήϊον*); *μνήμη*, 'memory,' *μνημεῖον*, 'place of remembrance,' 'tomb,' 'monument;' Ionic, *μνημήϊον*.

-ὼν, masculine, 'abode of;' *δένδρ-ε-ο-*, *δένδρ-ο-*, 'tree,' *δενδρὼν*, *δενδρεών*, 'plantation.'

-ίδ- = '-ess' } Sign of female agency or quality. { *Γερμαν-ό-ς*, 'German,' *Γερμανίδ-*, 'German lady.'

-άδ- = '-ess' } { *λάμπ-*, 'shine,' *λαμπάδ-*, 'candle.'

-αινα-, 'wife of;' *Κώστας*, 'Constant,' *Κώσταινα*, 'Mrs. Constant.'

-ίνα-, 'wife of;' *Νικολ-ῆ-ς*, *Νικολ-ίνα*.

-άρη-ς, *άριο-ς* = 'er;' *περίβολ-ο-*, 'garden,' *περιβολάρης*, 'gardener.'

-ᾶ-ς, 'dealer in' or 'agent;' *φαγ-*, 'eat,' *φαγᾶ-ς*, 'a glutton;' *μύλων-*, 'mill' (*μύλο-ς*), *μυλωνᾶ-ς*, 'miller.'

-ήλα-, *-ύλα-* = '-ness;' *μαῦρ-ο*, 'black,' *μαυρήλα*, 'blackness.'

-οῦ, feminine of *ᾶ-ς*; *βούτυρ-ο-*, 'butter,' *βουτυρ-οῦ*, 'butter-woman.'

-ούρα-, the Latin *-ura*, our *-ure*; σκότ-ος, σκοτούρα, '(black) care;' κλει-, κλει-σ-ούρα, 'an enclosure' (the σ is that of the aorist).

-ουριά-, 'haunt of;' κλέφτ-η-ς (κλέπτης), 'robber,' κλεφτουριά, 'den of robbers.'

-σία- for τ-ία; ἀνόη-τ-ο-, 'senseless,' 'ἀνοη-σ-ία, 'senselessness.'

-λη- = 'iness;' ὁ-μίχ-λη, 'mist(iness),' νεφέ-λη (νέφες-), 'cloud(iness).'

-ρα-, 'place where,' 'thing by which;' ἕδ-ρα [σέδ-ρα], 'seat.'

-ρο-, neuter, 'thing done;' δῶ-ρον, 'a gift.'

-ον- (-εν-, -ην-); εἰκ-ών, 'like-ness,' 'picture.'

-ανο-, -όνη-, 'instrument;' (*F*)ὄργ-ανον, 'tool' (root *Fεργ-*, 'work), ἀγχ-όνη, 'strangling,' δρέπανον and δρεπάνη, 'sickle' (δρεπ-, 'reap').

-νο- = '-ful,' '-ness;' ὕπ-νος [σύπ-νος], 'sleep,' σκοτεινόν for σκοτεσνόν, 'dark,' σεμνόν for σεβνόν, 'worshipful.'

-νι- = '-ness,' feminine; σπά-νις, 'scantness.'

-τι- = '-er' masculine, '-ing' feminine, also -σι-; μάν-τις, 'warner,' 'prophet,' φύσις, 'growing,' 'nature.'

-τυ- (rare); ἄσ-τυ, *Fάσ-τυ*, 'dwelling-place,' 'city.'

-ες- (nominative ος), neuter; γέν-ος, 'kin-dred.'

-πουλο-, -πούλα, 'son,' 'daughter;' Χρηστό-πουλος, 'son of Chrestos,' βοσκο-πούλα, 'shepherd girl.'

-ίδη-, feminine -ιδ-, 'son;' Λασκαρίδης, 'son of Lascar.'

-ιμο-ν, genitive ίματος, action of a verb; γέλα-, 'laugh,' γελά-σιμον, 'laughter.'

-ω, -ὼ, ending of some female proper names, e. g. Ἀγγελικώ, Χρύσω, Ἀργυρώ.

-μο- (ι), -ίο- (ί), -άρι(ο), -άκι-, -άφι-, -ύφι- (neuter), -άκη-ς, ούλη-ς (masculine), -ούλα, -ίτσα, -ούδα (feminine), are all diminutive endings. Sometimes several are combined, e. g. παιδί, παιδάρι-, παιδαράκι for παιδαρ(ι)άκι, 'a very little boy,' κομμάτι, κομματάκι, 'a little piece.' By substituting α for ι, the diminutive is changed to an augmentative, e. g. κομμάτα,

'a big piece,' Θεοφιλᾶ-ς, 'big Theophilus.' So, above φαγ-ᾶ-ς is 'a big eater.'

ADJECTIVE ENDINGS.

Such are:—

-σιο- (old genitive ending, τοῦ = τόσιο), e. g. δίπλα, adverb, 'doubly,' διπλάσιο-, 'two-fold.'

-κό-: πατρ-ι-κό-, 'father-ly,' καρδια-κό-, 'of the heart,' θηλυ-κό-, 'female,' φυσι-κό-, 'natural.'

-μο-: ὠφελ-, 'profit,' ὠφέλιμο-, 'profitable.'

-υ-λο- and -ύλο-: στώμ-υλο-, 'talkative' (στομα(τ) = 'mouth').

-ί-λο-: ὀργ-ί-λο-, 'wrathful.'

-η-λό-: σιωπ-η-λό-, 'silent,' χαμ-η-λό, 'mean,' 'lowly' (χαμαί, 'on the ground,' old locative).

-ινο-: ξύλ-ινο-, 'wood-en.'

-ιο-: Ἀθηναῖο- (Ἀθηνά-ϊο-), 'Athenian.'

-ρό-: λυπη-ρό, 'grievous.'

-εντ- (-ϝεντ-): πτερό-εντ-, 'winged,' μαυρομαλλοῦσσα for μαυρο-μαλλό-εντ-σα, 'black-haired.'

-τὸ-, verbal adjective: γραπ-τὸ- for γραφ-τό-, 'written,' or '*writeable.*'

-τέο-, 'what should be:' τί πρακ-τέο-ν; 'what('s) to be done?'

To these must be added the participial endings given above in connexion with the verb, and the simplest noun stems, affixes, substantive and adjective, -α-, -η-, -ο-, -υ-, -εσ-, κ.τ.λ., with which the student has already been made familiar.

COMPOUND WORDS.

In the composition of words there is no language more prolific than the Greek, whether Ancient or Modern.

The rules of compounding words are very simple.

The chief points requiring attention are—(1) the accent, (2) the part played by the vowel ο, (3) the creation by composition of new stems.

(1) As to the accent, the rule is, that in compound words it

goes as far back as possible, quite irrespective of its original place in the final word.

(2) The simplest case of composition is where the stem of the first word ends in *o*, and the final word begins with a consonant and suffers no change, e. g. *παλαιὸ-ν κάστρον*, 'an old fortress,' becomes *παλαιόκαστρον* ('Oldfort'), often the name of a place; *ξυνὸ-ν*, 'sour,' *γάλα*, 'milk,' *ξυνόγαλα*, 'butter-milk.' If the last word begins with a vowel, the o of the preceding stem is absorbed, e. g. *ξυλάνθρωπος* for *ξυλο-άνθρωπος*, 'wooden-man,' 'blockhead.' If the stem of the first word ends in a consonant, or an *α* or *η*, *ο* is either inserted or substituted, e. g. *θαλασσόνερον*, 'sea-water,' from *θάλασσα* and *νερόν*. The diminutive suffix *ιο* also becomes *ο* in compounds, e. g. *κρασοπότηρον*, 'wine-cup,' for *κρασιοπότηρον*, and that even as respects the latter half of the compound, as *μολυβοκόνδυλον*, 'lead-pencil,' from *μολυβι(ον)* and *κονδύλι(ον)*.

(3) A number of new stems, for the most part verbals in *ο*, arise by the process of composition; and here observe the stem which denotes the agent has (if possible) the accent, e. g. *ἀνθρωποκτόνος*, 'a man-slayer' (but *ἀνθρωπόκτονος*, 'slain by man'), *λογογράφος*, 'a writer of words,' *θεολόγος*, 'a talker about God,' *λειπόθυμος* (*λειπ- θυμό-*), literally, 'leaving life,' i. e. fainting. N.B.—There are no such independent words as *κτόνο-ς*, 'slayer,' *γράφο-ς*, 'writer,' *λεῖπο-ς*, 'leaver.'

Words ending in *-ι-* cannot stand as the last word of a compound, but are replaced by the more abstract *-ία*, e. g. *λειποταξία*, 'leaving the ranks,' not *λειπόταξις*; *παλιγ-γενεσία*, 'new-birth,' 'regeneration,' not *παλιγγένεσις* or *παλιγγέννησις*. Words like "Parthenogenesis" for "Parthenogenesia," used as terms of science, are barbarous in the last degree. This applies also to compounds with the particles *ἀ*, *εὐ*, *δυς*, as *ἀταξία*, *εὐταξία*, *δυστυχία*, not *ἄταξις*, *εὔταξις*, *δυστύχη*.

PREPOSITIONS IN COMPOSITION.

ἀπὸ, *παρὰ*, *ἀντὶ*, *ἐπὶ*, *ἀνὰ*, *διὰ*, *μετὰ*, lose their final vowel in

composition before another vowel; not so περὶ, ἀμφί, e. g. ἐπώνυμος (ὄνόματ, dialectically ὀνύματ), 'named after,' but περιώνυμος, 'famous.'

In the case of verbals in -τὸ- compounded with a preposition, only usage can teach the student where to place the accent, but probably the explanation of the irregularity is that where the compound verbal is taken straight from the verb, e. g. ἀναβατός from ἀναβα-, the accent maintains its natural place; where, however, the verbal is first formed a simple word, and then compounded with the preposition, the accent is thrown back, e. g. θετόν, 'a thing placed,' ἐπί-θετον, 'an adjective.'

Particles or Uninflected Words.

These may be subdivided into adverbs, conjunctions, and prepositions.

Adverbs.

The greater number of these are themselves inflexions of adjectives, and are interesting as revealing to us old case-endings otherwise lost to the language.

Any adjective can be changed to an adverb, either by the ending -ως (for -ωτ), an old instrumental termination, or by using the neuter objective, singular or plural. The plural is used chiefly in the superlative degree of adjectives, the singular sometimes in the comparative, ως in the positive; e. g. from καλὸ-, κακὸ-, 'good,' 'bad,' καλῶς, 'well,' κάλλιον, 'better,' κάλλιστα, 'in the best way,' 'best;' κακῶς, 'ill,' κακώτερον or χεῖρον, 'in a worse way,' χείριστα or κάκιστα, 'in the worst way.' But in familiar phrases, such as πολὺ καλά, 'very well,' εἶμαι καλά, 'I am well,' the neuter plural is preferred.

A considerable number of adverbs are also formed by the following old case-endings:—

-θεν or -θε, ablative = 'from,' e. g. αὐτό-θεν, 'thence,' πό-θεν; 'whence?' ὅθεν, 'whence,' 'wherefore,' ἐκεῖ-θεν, 'thence,' μακρό-θει 'from afar,' κ.τ.λ.

-σε, 'to a place,' as ἐκεῖ-σε, 'thither.'
-δε, 'to' or 'at,' as ὧ-δε, 'hither,' ἔνθα-δε, 'hither,' 'here.'
ι dative or locative, e. g. οἴκοι (οἴκο-ι), 'at home,' χαμαί (χαμά-ι), 'on the ground.'
-ν, also locative, e. g. αὐτοῦ, 'there,' 'here,' χάμου, vernacular for χαμαί.
-θι, also locative, e. g. ἀλλαχ-όθι, 'elsewhere.'

The following is a list of the principal adverbs of time and place:—

ADVERBS OF PLACE.

πού; where? whither?
που, somewhere.
ὅπου, where.
πόθεν; whence?
ὅθεν, ὁπόθεν, whence.
ἐνταῦθα, ἐδῶ, ὧδε, here, hither.
αὐτοῦ, there.
ἐκεῖ, there, yonder.
ἐκεῖσε, thither.
ἐκεῖθεν, thence.
ἐντεῦθεν, thence.
τῇδε κἀκεῖσε, hither and thither.
ἐδὼ καὶ ἐκεῖ, here and there.
ἀλλαχοῦ, ἀλλοῦ ἀλλαχόθι, elsewhere, elsewhither.
ἄλλοθεν, elsewhence.
πανταχοῦ, παντοῦ, everywhere.
ἐνιαχοῦ, κάπου, somewhere.
ἑκατέρωθεν, from or on either side.
ἀμφοτέρωθεν, from or on both sides.
δεξιόθεν, on the right.
ἀριστερόθεν, on the left.
κύκλῳ, τριγύρῳ, round about.
πέριξ, around.
ὑποκάτω, beneath.
κάτω, below.
κάτωθεν, from below.
ἄνωθεν, from above.
δεξιὰ, to the right.
ἀριστερὰ, to the left.
ὁμοῦ, together.
προσωτέρω, further on.
ἐπάνω, above.
ἄνω, above.
πλησίον, ἐγγὺς, near.
ἐντὸς, within.
ἔσωθεν, ἔνδοθεν, from within.
ἐκτὸς, ἔξω, without. ἐκτὸς τοῦ ὅτι, νὰ, κ.τ.λ., except that, &c.
ἔξωθεν, from without.
ὀπίσω, back, backwards.
κατόπιν, behind, afterwards.
ὄπισθεν, from behind.
ἐμπρὸς, before, forwards.
ἔμπροσθεν, from before.
οὐδαμοῦ, nowhere.
μακρὰν, far.
ἐνώπιον, in the presence of, before.
ἀπέναντι, opposite.
πέραν, πέρα, beyond. ἐκεῖ πέρα, over yonder.
περαιτέρω, further.

ADVERBS OF TIME.

πότε, when.
ποτέ, ever.
σήμερον, to-day.
αὔριον, to-morrow.
πρωΐ, early.
μεθαύριον, the day after to-morrow.
χθὲς, ἐχθές, yesterday.
προχθές, the day before yesterday.
ἄλλοτε, formerly, at another time.
πρὶν, πρότερον, sooner, before.
τότε, then.
ἔπειτα, εἶτα, then, afterwards.
τέλος, at last.
πάντοτε, ἀείποτε, ἀεί, always.
αἰωνίως, eternally.
εἰσαεί, ἐσαεί, for ever.
νεωστί, lately.
ἐσχάτως, lately.
ἤδη, already, now.
πλέον, henceforth, more.
ἔτι, εἰσέτι, ἀκόμη, still, yet, besides.
ἀμέσως, εὐθύς, straightway, directly.
ἀργά, late.
βραδύτερον, later.
ἔκτοτε, since then.
νῦν, τώρα, now.
ἐνίοτε, κἄποτε, sometimes.
πολλάκις, often.
συνεχῶς, συχνάκις, continuously, frequently.
οὐδέποτε, never.
μόλις, scarcely, hardly.
σχεδόν, almost.
αἴφνης, suddenly.
ἔξαφνα, ἐξαίφνης, ἀφνιδίως, suddenly.
ὅσον οὔπω, very soon (lit. just not yet).
ἐφέτος, this year.
τοῦ χρόνου, next year.
πέρυσι, last year.
ἀνέκαθεν, from earliest times.
ἀπόψε, this evening.
ἐψὲς, yesterday evening.
νυχθημερὸν, day and night.
αὐθημερὸν, on the same day.
ἐνωρὶς, early.
συγχρόνως, at the same time.
ταυτοχρόνως, simultaneously.
ἐνταυτῷ, σύναμα, συνάμα, at once.
βαθμηδὸν, by degrees.
ἅμα, along with, at the same time.
λοιπὸν, therefore.

Many of these adverbs serve also as conjunctions, and others as prepositions; indeed, no very definite line of demarcation can be drawn between these various particles, but as conjunctions proper the following should be noted :—

καὶ, and, also, even.
καὶ — καὶ, both — and.
τε — καὶ, both — and, e.g. *μικροί τε καὶ μεγάλοι*, both small and great
οὐχι μόνον — ἀλλὰ καὶ, not only — but also.
οὐ μόνον — ἀλλὰ καὶ, not only — but also.
καὶ — δὲ, but — also.

οὔτε — οὔτε (with indic.), neither — nor.
μήτε — μήτε (with subj. and imper.), neither — nor.
οὐδὲ, μηδὲ, not even.
ἤ, or; ἤ — ἤ, either — or.
εἴτε — εἴτε, ἐάν τε — ἐάν τε, whether — or.
μὲν, indeed, 'tis true. } Never first in a sentence.
δὲ, but. }
ὁτὲ μὲν — ὁτὲ δὲ, at one time — at another.
καίτοι, εἰ καὶ, ἐὰν καὶ, μ'ὅλον ὅτι, although.
καίπερ, although.
ὅμως, however.
μ ὅλον τοῦτο, μ'ὅλα ταῦτα, nevertheless.
εἰ δὲ μὴ, else. εἰ μή, unless.
ὁσάκις, as often as.
ἐνῷ, while.
ἐνόσῳ, as long as.
πρὶν, πρὶν ἤ, πρὶν νὰ, before (followed by subjunctive).
ἕως οὗ, ἕως ὅτου, until.
μέχρις οὗ, ἄχρις οὗ, until.
ἀφοῦ, since.
ἐὰν, ἄν, εἰ, if.
ἄν, πότερον, whether.
ὅτι, that (with indic.).
νὰ, that (with subj.).
ἄρα, so, then.
ἑπομένως, accordingly.
ὥστε, so that.
ὥστε νὰ, so as to.
δηλαδὴ, that is to say.
τουτέστι, that is.
ἤτοι, ἤγουν, that is.
ἐπειδὴ, since.
διότι, because.
ὅσῳ — τόσῳ, ὅσον — τόσον, the — the, as in "the more the merrier."
μᾶλλον, rather, more.
ἵνα, διὰ νὰ, ὅπως, in order that.
ὡς, ὅπως, as, so as, just as.
ὅσῳ καὶ ἄν, however much.
ὡς ἐὰν, ὡσὰν, σὰν, ὡσεί, as if.

Prepositions.

In the vernacular all prepositions, in as far as they are used at all, may be construed with the accusative case; but educated people, following (partly) classical usage, employ them as follows:—

With the Objective (Accusative) alone.

εἰς, 'in,' 'into,' 'at.'
μὲ, 'with.'
ἀνά, 'over,' 'up,' 'in,' 'by; as ἀνὰ σειρὰν, 'in a series.'
χωρὶς, 'without.'

With Genitive alone.

ἀντί, 'instead of,' 'for.'
ἄνευ, 'without.'
ἐκτός, ἔξω, 'beyond,' 'without.'
πρίν, πρό, 'before.'
ἐκ, ἐξ (before vowels), 'out of,' 'from.'

With Dative alone.

ἐν, 'in' (never *into*).
σύν (not common), 'with.'

With Genitive and Accusative.

κατά, Gen., 'against,' e. g. κατὰ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, 'against the man.'
Acc., 'according to,' 'by,' 'in,' e. g. κατὰ μέρος, 'in part.'

μετά, Gen., 'with,' e. g. μετὰ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων, 'with many men.'
Acc., 'after,' e. g. μετὰ πολλὰς ἡμέρας, 'after many days.'

ὑπέρ, Gen., 'for the sake of,' e. g. ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ, 'on my behalf.'
Acc., 'over,' e. g. ὑπὲρ τὴν πόλιν, 'over the town.'

ὑπό, Gen., 'by,' e. g. ὑπ' ἐμοῦ, 'by me.'
Acc., 'under,' e. g. ὑπ' ἐμέ, 'under me.'

ἀπό, 'from,' Acc. or Gen. without distinction of meaning, but colloquially with former.

διά, Gen., 'with,' 'by means of,' e. g. διὰ τούτου, 'by this means.'
Acc., 'on account of,' 'for,' e. g. διὰ τοῦτο, 'on this account.'

περί, Gen., 'about,' 'concerning,' e. g. περὶ ἐμοῦ ὁμιλοῦσιν, 'they are talking about me.'
Acc., 'round,' 'near,' e. g. περὶ ἐμὲ ἵστανται, 'they are standing round me.'

With Genitive, Dative, and Accusative.

ἐπί, Gen., 'in the time of,' 'upon,' 'on,' e. g. ἐπ' ἐμοῦ, 'in my time,' ἐπὶ τῆς τραπέζης, 'on the table.'
Acc., 'on to,' 'up to,' e. g. ἐπὶ τὸ τεῖχος ἦλθε, 'he came up to the wall.'

ἐπὶ, Dat., 'on account of,' 'over,' e. g. ἐπὶ τῇ δυστυχίᾳ μου ὀδύρομαι, 'I wail over,' or 'bewail my misfortune.'

πρὸς, Gen., 'for the sake of,' e. g. πρὸς θεοῦ! 'for God's sake!'

Acc., 'to,' 'towards,' e. g. πρὸς αὐτὸν ἦλθον, 'I came to him.'

Dat., 'in addition to,' 'besides,' e. g. πρὸς τούτοις, 'more than this.

παρὰ, Gen., 'from (the part of),' e. g. παρὰ τοῦ ὑπουργοῦ, 'from the minister.'

Dat., 'with,' 'among,' e. g. παρὰ τοῖς Ἄγγλοις, 'among Englishmen.'

Acc., 'along,' 'by the side of,' 'all but,' 'short of,' e. g. παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν, 'alongside the river;' τρεῖς παρὰ τέταρτον, 'three all but a quarter,' i. e. 2.45; παρ' ὀλίγον ἐφονεύθη, 'he was all but killed.'

Syntax.

The syntax of Modern Greek is on the whole so like the English that a few remarks will suffice.

On Concord.

With regard to number the rules are the same as in English. With regard to person, the first person takes precedence of the second, and the second of the third, where there is more than one subject of the sentence: ἐγὼ καὶ σὺ ἤλθομεν μαζύ, 'you and I came together;' σὺ καὶ αὐτὸς ἤλθετε μαζύ, 'you and he came together.' With regard to gender the masculine takes precedence of other genders in the case of animate, and the neuter in case of inanimate subjects, e. g. ὁ πατὴρ καὶ ἡ μήτηρ του φαίνονται νέοι, 'his father and mother seem young;' οἱ κῆποι, αἱ κοιλάδες καὶ τὰ δάση εἶνε τὸ ἔαρ χλοερά, 'the gardens, the valleys, and the woods are green in springtime.'

The Article.

The definite article is commonly used with proper names, but frequently left out after prepositions before names of places and countries, as ἡ Ἑλλὰς εἶνε ἐλευθέρα, 'Greece is free,' but πηγαίνω εἰς Ἑλλάδα, 'I go to Greece.' It is also used where we should omit it, with all abstract nouns, as ἡ ἀλήθεια, 'Truth,' ἡ φύσις, 'Nature;' not, however, with prepositions or their equivalent case-endings, e. g. φύσει, κατὰ φύσιν. It is commonly omitted where we should use it, before a substantive which is a predicate, e. g. ἡ Ἑλλὰς εἶνε πατρὶς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, 'Greece is the country of the Greeks.' In other similar cases, however, the usage of the two languages coincides, e. g. ἡ νὺξ ἡμέρα ἔγεινε or ἐγένετο, 'the night became day.'

By means of the article, as in English, adverbs can be used as adjectives, as οἱ τότε ἄνθρωποι, 'the men of that time.' Cf. "the above words."

The article is often used alone, some substantive being understood, as τὸ κατ' ἐμέ, 'as regards me;' τὰ τοῦ κόσμου, 'the affairs of the world;' τὴν σήμερον (ἡμέραν), 'the present (day).'

Infinitives with the article (also the subjunctive with νὰ) are used as substantives not subject to inflexion, e. g. τὸ γράφειν or τὸ νὰ γράφωμεν, 'to write,' 'writing,' genitive τοῦ γράφειν, κ.τ.λ.

If it is desired to place the adjective after the substantive, the article must be repeated, e. g. ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ καλὸς or ὁ καλὸς ἄνθρωπος, 'the good man,' not ὁ ἄνθρωπος καλός or καλὸς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, either of which would mean 'the man *is* good.

The article admits of almost any number of words being inserted between it and the substantive, e. g. τὰ κομισθέντα ἐκ τοῦ ζαχαροπλαστείου ἀφθόνως γλυκίσματα, 'the sweetmeats plentifully brought from the confectioner's.' In this respect the construction of Modern Greek closely resembles German.

The article is invariably used with the possessive pronouns, except the substantive is either a predicate, or so indefinite that in English it would require the indefinite article, e. g. ὁ ἰδικός

μου φίλος or ὁ φίλος μου, 'my friend,' but αὐτὸς εἶνε φίλος μου, 'he is my friend,' φίλος μου τὸ εἶπε, 'a friend of mine said it.'

The Cases.

THE ACCUSATIVE.

The use of this case is somewhat more extensive than in English. Many verbs which in English would require a preposition (especially intransitives and passives) are in Greek construed with an accusative, e. g. ἐντρέπομαι ἐμαυτόν, 'I am ashamed of myself,' ἐπιτρέπομαι το πρᾶγμα, 'I am entrusted (with) the matter.'

The accusative is also used to mark time both *at* which and *during* which, though for the former the genitive and dative are also employed, e. g. τὴν νύκτα and νυκτός, 'by night,' τὸ θέρος, 'in summer,' ἔζησεν ἑκατὸν ἔτη, 'he lived a hundred years,' τὴν (also τῇ) ἐπαύριον, 'on the following day (ἡμέραν -ᾳ).

The double accusative is as common as in English, as σᾶς ζητῶ συγγνώμην, 'I ask you (your) pardon.'

The predicative accusative is idiomatic, as ἔλαβε τοῦτο δῶρον, 'he got this as a gift' (also δωρεάν). N.B.—'He got this gift' would be ἔλαβε τοῦτο τὸ δῶρον, as explained above.

Another use of the accusative is what is called in ancient Greek Grammars *par excellence* the Greek accusative, or accusative of respect. It is quite common in colloquial Modern Greek, e. g. ἔπαθε τὰ νεῦρά της, 'she suffered (in) her nerves.'

THE GENITIVE.

The general use of this case is so exactly like the English possessive or its equivalent, objective + 'of,' that we need only remark on its employment with comparatives, e. g. μεγαλήτερος ἐμοῦ (for ἤ or παρὰ ἐγώ), 'greater *than* I.' Cf. Latin ablative and Semitic *min*, 'from.'

In a few cases, "from," rather than "of," would be the natural preposition in English. Παρὰ, followed by the nomina-

tive, is also used for "than." One usage, however, is decidedly peculiar, e. g. *ποτέ μου*, 'never (or ever) in my life,' literally 'my ever;' *μόνος μου*, 'I by myself;' *ἐκτυπήθη μόνος του*, literally 'he was smitten alone of himself,' i. e. he committed suicide, or stabbed himself.

A few verbs which take the genitive where we might expect the objective, are generally easy to translate by words which even in English suggest the genitive relation, and in nearly all these cases the use of the objective is optional, e. g. *ἀπολαύω καλῆς ὑγείας*, 'I am in the enjoyment of good health;' *δράττομαι τῆς εὐκαιρίας*, 'I avail myself of the opportunity.'

THE DATIVE.

This case is rarely used in conversation. The objective either alone or with a preposition, *εἰς*, *πρὸς*, *διὰ*, *κ.τ.λ.*, may be used instead, or in some cases the genitive; but the dative is admissible in verbs of giving, belonging, telling, pleasing, displeasing, fitting, meeting, &c., and after adjectives implying gratitude, ingratitude, plainness, obscurity, indifference, pleasure, pain, likeness, unlikeness, advantage, disadvantage, &c. The dative is also used to express time when (see above), and in a few phrases indicating manner or instrumentality, e. g. *τῷ ὄντι*, 'in very deed,' 'really,' *τίνι τρόπῳ*, 'in what way,' *λόγῳ καὶ ἔργῳ*, 'in word and deed,' *παῤῥησίᾳ*, 'with boldness,' 'openly,' *παντὶ σθένει*, 'with might and main,' *τοῖς ἑκατόν*, 'per cent.,' *πράγματι*, 'in fact,' *μεγάλῃ τῇ φωνῇ*, 'with a loud voice,' literally 'with the voice loud,' *χάριτι Θεοῦ*, 'by the grace of God,' *κ.τ.λ.*

THE VERB.

The only really common tenses of the verb are the present imperfect, past imperfect, aorist, and future (aorist and imperfect). Their meanings are best understood from illustration:—

γράφω, 'I write,' or 'am writing.'

ἔγραφον, 'I was writing,' 'began to write,' 'used to write.'

ἔγραψα, 'I wrote (on a certain occasion).'
θὰ γράφω, 'I will write,' 'practise writing,' 'be an author.'
θὰ γράψω, 'I will write (a letter or a book).'
γράψον (ε), 'write (e. g. this letter).'
γράφε, 'begin to write,' 'be writing,' 'be a writer,' 'choose writing for an occupation.'
μὴ γράψῃς, 'do not write (hereafter).'
μὴ γράφῃς, 'stop writing,' or 'refrain from writing now.'

N.B.—The aorist tense indicative stands also for perfect and pluperfect. In cases where misunderstanding might arise, the compound tenses, ἔχω γράψει, εἶχον γράψει, may be used.

THE SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD, AND USE OF PARTICLES.

The subjunctive mood is used after the conjunctions and particles, θὰ, νὰ, ἵνα, διὰ νὰ, ὅπως, ὅστις, εἰθε νὰ, ἴσως, ἅμα, κ.τ.λ., whenever future time is in view, e. g. ἴσως ἔλθω, 'perhaps I shall come,' ὅταν ἔλθω, 'when I come,' but ὅταν ἦλθον, 'when I came.'

θὰ with the imperfect indicative has a conditional meaning, like the Ancient Greek particle ἄν, e. g. θὰ ἤμην, 'I should be' = classical ἤμην ἄν or ἦν ἄν; but θὰ with the aorist indicative has quite another sense, e. g. θὰ ἔφυγε, 'he *must have* gone away,' 'he has probably gone away.'

πρὶν or πρὶν νὰ is followed by the subjunctive, even when past time is in view, e. g. ἔγραψα πρὶν ἔλθῃ (not ἦλθε), 'I wrote before he came.' This usage is contrary to what one might expect, and deserves to be noted.

νὰ is used with the indicative somewhat like θὰ, e. g. εἴθε νὰ ἤμουν, 'would that I were;' and, on the other hand, with the aorist, λέγεις νὰ ἔβρεξε, 'should you say that it had rained?'

THE PARTICIPLE.

The only usage of the participle which differs materially from the English is its frequent combination with the definite article,

where we should use the verb with the demonstrative followed by the relative pronoun, e. g. οἱ πράξαντες, 'those who did,' τὰ πραχθέντα, 'the (things) done,' ὁ ἐρχόμενος, 'the comer,' 'he that comes,' &c.

The participle alone is frequently used where we should employ a preposition with the participle or gerundive in *-ing*, or some equivalent construction, e. g. προγευματίζων διαβάζει, 'he reads (while) breakfasting,' or 'at breakfast;' ἰδὼν ἀνέκραξε, 'he exclaimed (on) seeing;' καταναλίσκει παίζων τὸν χρόνον, 'he wastes his time (in) playing; φαίνεται λησμονήσας, 'he seems to have (having) forgotten.' When the subject of the participle is not that of the sentence, the former is put in the so-called absolute genitive, e. g. φθάσαντος αὐτοῦ ἔφυγον, 'on his arrival I left.'

The Negative Particles.

δὲν is used with indicatives, e. g. δὲν ἦλθε, 'he came not.'

οὐχὶ, ὄχι, with nouns, adjectives, and participles used adjectivally, e. g. ὄχι αὐτός! 'not he!' ὄχι ὡς ἡττηθεὶς ἀλλὰ ὡς νικήσας, 'not as worsted, but as having conquered.'

μὴ with subjunctives and participles, as μὴ νομίσῃς, 'that you may not think;' μὴ δυνάμενος, 'not being able.'

ὄχι, οὐχί, also = 'No!' in answer to a question.

Interrogation.

A question may be indicated in speaking by the simple tone of the voice, and requires no change in the order of the words. In writing, the sign (; = ?) is always placed at the end. Besides this, the following interrogatory particles are in use:—

(*a*) ἆρά γε, where it is uncertain whether the answer "Yes" or "No" is expected, as ἆρά γέ με ἐνθυμεῖται ἔτι; 'Does he yet remember me?' (perhaps "Yes," perhaps "No").

(*b*) μήπως, where the answer "No" is half expected, as μήπως μὲ γνωρίζεις; 'Do you (really) know me?'

(*c*) When the answer "No" is confidently expected, the

particles τοίγαρ or τοιγαροῦν, also μηγαρή (μὴ γὰρ ἦ), are sometimes used, e. g. τοίγαρ τἄσπρο των πληγόνει; 'Surely their white hue does not wound?'

Indirect Questions.

In these the same interrogatory pronouns and particles are used as in the direct questions, the indicative mood is kept, except after μήπως (μὴ), which is followed where fear or doubt is expressed by the subjunctive. As a rule, if the first or principal clause of the sentence is in the past tense, the dependent clause is also in the past, but the present is sometimes retained, e. g. μὲ ἐρωτᾷ πόθεν ἔρχομαι, 'He asked me whence I came;' μὲ ἠρώτησε πόθεν ἠρχόμην (also ἔρχομαι), 'He asked me whence I came;' πρόσεχε μήπως πέσῃς, 'Take heed, lest you fall;' ἐρωτῶ ἂν ἤκουσας περὶ τούτου, 'I ask whether you have heard of this.'

A

CATALOGUE OF IMPORTANT WORKS,

PUBLISHED BY

TRÜBNER & CO.

57 AND 59 LUDGATE HILL.

ABEL.—LINGUISTIC ESSAYS. By Carl Abel. CONTENTS: Language as the Expression of National Modes of Thought—The Conception of Love in some Ancient and Modern Languages—The English Verbs of Command—The Discrimination of Synonyms—Philological Methods—The Connection between Dictionary and Grammar—The Possibility of a Common Literary Language for the Slav Nations—Coptic Intensification—The Origin of Language—The Order and Position of Words in the Latin Sentence. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 282, cloth. 1882. 9s.

ABEL.—SLAVIC AND LATIN. Ilchester Lectures on Comparative Lexicography. Delivered at the Taylor Institution, Oxford. By Carl Abel, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. vi.-124, cloth. 1883. 5s.

ABRAHAMS.—A MANUAL OF SCRIPTURE HISTORY FOR USE IN JEWISH SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES. By L. B. Abrahams, B.A., Principal Assistant Master, Jews' Free School. With Map and Appendices. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1883. 1s. 6d.

AGASSIZ.—AN ESSAY ON CLASSIFICATION. By Louis Agassiz. 8vo, pp. vii. and 381, cloth. 1859. 12s.

AHLWARDT.—THE DIVANS OF THE SIX ANCIENT ARABIC POETS, ENNÂBIGA, 'ANTARA, THARAFA, ZUHAIR, 'ALQUAMA, and IMRUULQUAIS; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden, and the Collection of their Fragments, with a List of the various Readings of the Text. Edited by W. Ahlwardt, Professor of Oriental Languages at the University of Greifswald. Demy 8vo, pp. xxx. and 340, sewed. 1870. 12s.

AHN.—PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. A New Edition. By Dr. Dawson Turner, and Prof. F. L. Weinmann. Crown 8vo, pp. cxii. and 430, cloth. 1878. 3s. 6d.

AHN.—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. First and Second Course. Bound in 1 vol. 12mo, pp. 86 and 120, cloth. 1866. 3s.

AHN.—KEY to Ditto. 12mo, pp. 40, sewed. 8d.

AHN.—MANUAL OF GERMAN AND ENGLISH CONVERSATIONS, or Vade Mecum for English Travellers. 12mo, pp. x. and 137, cloth. 1875. 1s. 6d.

AHN.—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. First Course and Second Course. 12mo, cloth. Each 1s. 6d. The Two Courses in 1 vol. 12mo, pp. 114 and 170, cloth. 1865. 3s.

AHN.—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. Third Course, containing a French Reader, with Notes and Vocabulary. By H. W. Ehrlich. 12mo, pp. viii. and 125, cloth. 1866. 1s. 6d.

AHN.—MANUAL OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH CONVERSATIONS, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND TRAVELLERS. By Dr. F. Ahn. 12mo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1862. 2s. 6d.

AHN.—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. First and Second Course. 12mo, pp. 198, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.

AHN.—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE DUTCH LANGUAGE, being a complete Grammar, with Selections. By Dr. F. Ahn. 12mo, pp. viii. and 166, cloth. 1862. 3s. 6d.

AHN.—AHN'S COURSE. Latin Grammar for Beginners. By W. Ihne, Ph.D. 12mo, pp. vi. and 184, cloth. 1864. 3s.

ALABASTER.—THE WHEEL OF THE LAW: Buddhism illustrated from Siamese Sources by the Modern Buddhist, a Life of Buddha, and an Account of the Phra Bat. By Henry Alabaster, Esq., Interpreter of Her Majesty's Consulate-General in Siam. Demy 8vo, pp. lviii. and 324, cloth. 1871. 14s.

ALI.—THE PROPOSED POLITICAL, LEGAL, AND SOCIAL REFORMS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND OTHER MOHAMMEDAN STATES. By Moulaví Cherágh Ali, H.H. the Nizam's Civil Service. Demy 8vo, pp. liv. and 184, cloth. 1883. 8s.

ALLAN-FRASER.—CHRISTIANITY AND CHURCHISM. By Patrick Allan-Fraser. 2d (revised and enlarged) Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 52, cloth. 1884. 1s.

ALLEN.—THE COLOUR SENSE. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. X.

ALLIBONE.—A CRITICAL DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS (LIVING AND DECEASED). From the Earliest Accounts to the latter half of the 19th century. Containing over 46,000 Articles (Authors), with 40 Indexes of subjects. By S. A. Allibone. In 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. £5, 8s.

ALTHAUS.—THE SPAS OF EUROPE. By Julius Althaus, M.D. 8vo, pp. 516, cloth. 1862. 7s. 6d.

AMATEUR MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP (THE). A Treatise containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals; including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. vi. and 148, with Two Full-Page Illustrations, on toned paper and numerous Woodcuts, cloth. 1880. 6s.

AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY.—JOURNAL OF THE AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY. 8vo. Vol. i. pp. 344 cloth. 1871-72. 12s. Vol. ii. pp. vi. and 290, cloth. 1873-77. 12s. Vol. iii. pp. iv. and 246, cloth. 1878-79. 12s. 6d.

AMERICAN ALMANAC AND TREASURY OF FACTS, STATISTICAL, FINANCIAL, AND POLITICAL. Edited by Ainsworth R. Spofford, Librarian of Congress. Crown 8vo, cloth. Published yearly. 1878-1884. 7s. 6d. each.

AMERY.—NOTES ON FORESTRY. By C. F. Amery, Deputy Conservator N. W. Provinces, India. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1875. 5s.

AMBERLEY.—AN ANALYSIS OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF. By Viscount Amberley. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 496 and 512, cloth. 1876. 30s.

AMONGST MACHINES. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and other Substances. A Book for Boys, copiously Illustrated. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic." Second Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. viii. and 336, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

ANDERSON.—Practical Mercantile Correspondence. A Collection of Modern Letters of Business, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, and an Appendix, containing a Dictionary of Commercial Technicalities, pro forma Invoices, Account Sales, Bills of Lading, and Bills of Exchange; also an Explanation of the German Chain Rule. 24th Edition, revised and enlarged. By William Anderson. 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. 5s.

ANDERSON and TUGMAN.—Mercantile Correspondence, containing a Collection of Commercial Letters in Portuguese and English, with their translation on opposite pages, for the use of Business Men and of Students in either of the Languages, treating in modern style of the system of Business in the principal Commercial Cities of the World. Accompanied by pro forma Accounts, Sales, Invoices, Bills of Lading, Drafts, &c. With an Introduction and copious Notes. By William Anderson and James E. Tugman. 12mo, pp. xi. and 193, cloth. 1867. 6s.

APEL.—Prose Specimens for Translation into German, with copious Vocabularies and Explanations. By H. Apel. 12mo, pp. viii. and 246, cloth. 1862. 4s. 6d.

APPLETON (Dr.)—Life and Literary Relics. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIII.

ARAGO.—Les Aristocraties. A Comedy in Verse. By Etienne Arago. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Etienne Arago, by the Rev. E. P. H. Brette, B.D., Head Master of the French School, Christ's Hospital, Examiner in the University of London. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 244, cloth. 1868. 4s.

ARMITAGE.—Lectures on Painting: Delivered to the Students of the Royal Academy. By Edward Armitage, R.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 256, with 29 Illustrations, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—Indian Idylls. From the Sanskrit of the Mahâbhârata. By Edwin Arnold, C.S.I., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 282, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—Pearls of the Faith; or, Islam's Rosary: being the Ninety-nine beautiful names of Allah. With Comments in Verse from various Oriental sources as made by an Indian Mussulman. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., &c. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 320, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—The Light of Asia; or, The Great Renunciation (Mahâbhinishkramana). Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India, and Founder of Buddhism (as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist). By Edwin Arnold, C.S.I., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xiii. and 238, limp parchment. 1884. 2s. 6d. Library Edition. 1883. 7s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—The Iliad and Odyssey of India. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., F.R.G.S., &c., &c. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 24, sewed. 1s.

ARNOLD.—A Simple Transliteral Grammar of the Turkish Language. Compiled from Various Sources. With Dialogues and Vocabulary. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., F.R.G.S. Post 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—Indian Poetry. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

ARTOM.—Sermons. By the Rev. B. Artom, Chief Rabbi of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregations of England. First Series. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 314, cloth. 1876. 6s.

ASHER.—On the Study of Modern Languages in general, and of the English Language in particular. An Essay. By David Asher, Ph.D. 12mo, pp. viii. and 80, cloth. 1859. 2s.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. List of Publications on application.

ASIATIC SOCIETY.—Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Commencement to 1863. First Series, complete in 20 Vols. 8vo, with many Plates. £10, or in parts from 4s. to 6s. each.

ASIATIC SOCIETY.—JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. New Series. 8vo. Stitched in wrapper. 1864-84.

Vol. I., 2 Parts, pp. iv. and 490, 16s.—Vol. II., 2 Parts, pp. 522, 16s.—Vol. III., 2 Parts, pp. 516, with Photograph, 22s.—Vol. IV., 2 Parts. pp. 521, 16s.—Vol. V., 2 Parts, pp. 463, with 10 full-page and folding Plates, 18s. 6d.—Vol. VI., Part 1, pp. 212, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VI. Part 2, pp 272, with Plate and Map, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 1, pp. 194, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 2, pp. 204, with 7 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 1, pp. 156, with 3 Plates and a Plan, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 2, pp. 152, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 1, pp. 154, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 2, pp. 292, with 3 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. X., Part 1, pp. 156, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. X., Part 2, pp. 146, 6s.—Vol. X., Part 3, pp. 204, 8s.—Vol. XI., Part 1, pp. 128, 5s.—Vol. XI., Part 2, pp. 158, with 2 Plates, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XI., Part 3, pp. 250, 8s.—Vol. XII., Part 1, pp. 152, 5s.—Vol. XII., Part 2, pp. 182, with 2 Plates and Map, 6s.—Vol. XII., Part 3, pp. 100, 4s.—Vol. XII., Part 4, pp. x., 152., cxx , 16, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 1, pp. 120, 5s.—Vol. XIII., Part 2, pp. 170, with a Map, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 3, pp. 178, with a Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIII., Part 4, pp. 282, with a Plate and Table, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 1, pp. 124, with a Table and 2 Plates, 5s.—Vol. XIV., Part 2, pp. 164, with 1 Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 3, pp. 206, with 6 Plates, 8s.—Vol. XIV., Part 4, pp. 492, with 1 Plate, 14s.—Vol. XV., Part 1, pp. 136, 6s.; Part 2, pp. 158, with 3 Tables, 5s.; Part 3, pp. 192, 6s.; Part 4, pp. 140, 5s.—Vol. XVI., Part 1, pp. 138, with 2 Plates, 7s. Part 2, pp. 184, with 1 Plate, 9s. Part 3, July 1884, pp.

ASPLET.—THE COMPLETE FRENCH COURSE. Part II. Containing all the Rules of French Syntax, &c., &c. By Georges C. Asplet, French Master, Frome. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xx. and 276, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.

ASTON.—A Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language. By W. G. Aston, M.A. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. 1873. 12s.

ASTON.—A GRAMMAR OF THE JAPANESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE. By W. G. Aston, M.A., Assistant Japanese Secretary H.B.M.'s Legation, Yedo, Japan. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. 306, cloth. 1877. 28s.

ASTONISHED AT AMERICA. BEING CURSORY DEDUCTIONS, &c., &c. By Zigzag. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi.-108, boards. 1880. 1s.

AUCTORES SANSCRITI.

Vol. I. THE JAIMINÎYA-NYÂYA-MÂLÂ-VISTARA. Edited for the Sanskrit Text Society, under the supervision of Theodor Goldstücker. Large 4to, pp. 582, cloth. £3, 13s. 6d.

Vol. II. THE INSTITUTES OF GAUTAMA. Edited, with an Index of Words, by A. F. Stenzler, Ph.D., Prof. of Oriental Languages in the University of Breslau. 8vo, pp. iv. and 78, cloth. 1876. 4s. 6d. Stitched, 3s. 6d.

Vol. III. VAITÂNA SUTRA: THE RITUAL OF THE ATHARVA VEDA. Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by Dr. R. Garbe. 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, sewed. 1878. 5s.

Vols. IV. and V.—VARDHAMANA'S GANARATNAMAHODADHI, with the Author's Commentary. Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by Julius Eggeling, Ph.D. 8vo. Part I., pp. xii. and 240, wrapper. 1879. 6s. Part II., pp. 240, wrapper. 1881. 6s.

AUGIER.—DIANE. A Drama in Verse. By Émile Augier. Edited with English Notes and Notice on Augier. By Theodore Karcher, LL.B., of the Royal Military Academy and the University of London. 12mo, pp. xiii. and 146, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

AUSTIN.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements. To which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By James G. Austin, Architect. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. 1862. 5s.

AXON.—THE MECHANIC'S FRIEND. A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, &c. Numerous Woodcuts. Edited by W. E. A. Axon, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 339, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

BABÁ.—An Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language, with Easy Progressive Exercises. By Tatui Baba. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 92, cloth. 1873. 5s.

BACON.—The Life and Times of Francis Bacon. Extracted from the Edition of his Occasional Writings by James Spedding. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xx., 710, and xiv., 708, cloth. 1878. 21s.

BADEN-POWELL.—Protection and Bad Times, with Special Reference to the Political Economy of English Colonisation. By George Baden-Powell, M.A., F.R.A.S., F.S.S., Author of "New Homes for the Old Country," &c., &c. 8vo, pp. xii.-376, cloth. 1879. 6s. 6d.

BADER.—The Natural and Morbid Changes of the Human Eye, and their Treatment. By C. Bader. Medium 8vo, pp. viii. and 506, cloth. 1868. 16s.

BADER.—Plates illustrating the Natural and Morbid Changes of the Human Eye. By C. Bader. Six chromo-lithographic Plates, each containing the figures of six Eyes, and four lithographed Plates, with figures of Instruments. With an Explanatory Text of 32 pages. Medium 8vo, in a portfolio. 21s. Price for Text and Atlas taken together, £1, 12s.

BADLEY.—Indian Missionary Record and Memorial Volume. By the Rev. B. H. Badley, of the American Methodist Mission. 8vo, pp. xii. and 280, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

BALFOUR.—Waifs and Strays from the Far East; being a Series of Disconnected Essays on Matters relating to China. By Frederick Henry Balfour. 1 vol. demy 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

BALFOUR.—The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua; being the Works of Chuang Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. With an Excursus, and Copious Annotations in English and Chinese. By F. H. Balfour, F.R.G.S., Author of "Waifs and Strays from the Far East," &c. Demy 8vo, pp. xlviii. and 426, cloth. 1881. 14s.

BALL.—The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India; their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution. By V. Ball, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 136, cloth. 1881. 5s.

BALL.—A Manual of the Geology of India. Part III. Economic Geology. By V. Ball, M.A., F.G.S. Royal 8vo, pp. xx. and 640, with 6 Maps and 10 Plates, cloth. 1881. 10s. (For Parts I. and II. see Medlicott.)

BALLAD SOCIETY—Subscriptions, small paper, one guinea; large paper, two guineas per annum. List of publications on application.

BALLANTYNE.—Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhakha Grammar. Compiled for the use of the East India College at Haileybury. By James R. Ballantyne. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 38, cloth. 1868. 5s.

BALLANTYNE.—First Lessons in Sanskrit Grammar; together with an Introduction to the Hitopadeśa. New Edition. By James R. Ballantyne, LL.D., Librarian of the India Office. 8vo, pp. viii. and 110, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.

BARANOWSKI.—Vade Mecum de la Langue Française, rédigé d'après les Dictionnaires classiques avec les Exemples de Bonnes Locutions que donne l'Académie Française, ou qu'on trouve dans les ouvrages des plus célèbres auteurs. Par J. J. Baranowski, avec l'approbation de M. E. Littré, Sénateur, &c. 32mo, pp. 224. 1879. Cloth, 2s. 6d.; morocco, 3s. 6d.; morocco tuck, 4s.

BARANOWSKI.—Anglo-Polish Lexicon. By J. J. Baranowski, formerly Under-Secretary to the Bank of Poland, in Warsaw. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 492, cloth. 1884. 12s.

BARENTS' RELICS.—Recovered in the summer of 1876 by Charles L. W. Gardiner, Esq., and presented to the Dutch Government. Described and explained by J. K. J. de Jonge, Deputy Royal Architect at the Hague. Published by command of His Excellency, W. F. Van F.R.P. Taelman Kip, Minister of Marine. Translated, with a Preface, by S. R. Van Campen. With a Map, Illustrations, and a fac-simile of the Scroll. 8vo, pp. 70, cloth. 1877. 5s.

BARRIERE and CAPENDU.—Les Faux Bonshommes, a Comedy. By Théodore Barrière and Ernest Capendu. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Barrière, by Professor Ch. Cassal, LL.D., of University College, London. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 304, cloth. 1868. 4s.

BARTH.—THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

BARTLETT.—DICTIONARY OF AMERICANISMS. A Glossary of Words and Phrases *colloquially used in the United States. By John Russell Bartlett. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged and improved.* 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 814, cloth. *1877. 20s.*

BATTYE.—WHAT IS VITAL FORCE? or, a Short and Comprehensive Sketch, including Vital Physics, Animal Morphology, and Epidemics; to which is added an Appendix upon Geology, IS THE DENTRITAL THEORY OF GEOLOGY TENABLE? By Richard Fawcett Battye. 8vo, pp. iv. and 336, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

BAZLEY.—NOTES ON THE EPICYCLODIAL CUTTING FRAME of Messrs. Holtzapffel & Co. With special reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 192, cloth. Illustrated. 1872. 10s. 6d.

BAZLEY.—THE STARS IN THEIR COURSES: A Twofold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all stars down to the 5.6 magnitude, inclusive of Heis, which are clearly visible in English latitudes. By T. S. Bazley, M.A., Author of "Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting Frame." Atlas folio, pp. 46 and 24, Folding Plates, cloth. 1878. 15s.

BEAL.—TRAVELS OF FAH-HIAN AND SUNG-YUN, Buddhist Pilgrims, from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.) Translated from the Chinese. By Samuel Beal, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. lxxiii. and 210, with a coloured Map, cloth, ornamental. 1869. 10s. 6d.

BEAL.—A CATENA OF BUDDHIST SCRIPTURES FROM THE CHINESE. By S. Beal, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; a Chaplain in Her Majesty's Fleet, &c. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 436, cloth. 1871. 15s.

BEAL.—THE ROMANTIC LEGEND OF SAKYA BUDDHA. From the Chinese-Sanskrit. By the Rev. Samuel Beal. Crown 8vo, pp. 408, cloth. 1875. 12s.

BEAL.—DHAMMAPADA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

BEAL.—BUDDHIST LITERATURE IN CHINA: Abstract of Four Lectures, Delivered by Samuel Beal, B.A., Professor of Chinese at University College, London. Demy 8vo, pp. xx. and 186, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

BEAMES.—OUTLINES OF INDIAN PHILOLOGY. With a Map showing the Distribution of Indian Languages. By John Beames, M.R.A.S., Bengal Civil Service, Member of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, the Philological Society of London, and the Société Asiatique of Paris. Second enlarged and revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 96, cloth. 1868. 5s.

BEAMES.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA, to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. By John Beames, Bengal Civil Service, M.R.A.S., &c., &c. Demy 8vo. Vol. I. On Sounds. Pp. xvi. and 360, cloth. 1872. 16s.—Vol. II. The Noun and the Pronoun. Pp. xii. and 348, cloth. 1875. 16s.—Vol. III. The Verb. Pp. xii. and 316, cloth. 1879. 16s.

BELLEW.—FROM THE INDUS TO THE TIGRIS. A Narrative of a Journey through the Countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872; together with a complete Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoe Language, and a Record of the Meteorological Observations and Altitudes on the March from the Indus to the Tigris. By Henry Walter Bellew, C.S.I., Surgeon, Bengal Staff Corps. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 496, cloth. 1874. 14s.

BELLEW.—KASHMIR AND KASHGHAR; a Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74. By H. W. Bellew, C.S.I. Demy 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 420, cloth. 1875. 16s.

BELLEW.—THE RACES OF AFGHANISTAN. Being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations Inhabiting that Country. By Surgeon-Major H. W. Bellew, C.S.I., late on Special Political Duty at Kabul. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1880. 7*s.* 6d.

BELLOWS.—ENGLISH OUTLINE VOCABULARY for the use of Students of the Chinese, Japanese, and other Languages. Arranged by John Bellows. With Notes on the Writing of Chinese with Roman Letters, by Professor Summers, King's College, London. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 368, cloth. 1867. 6*s.*

BELLOWS.—OUTLINE DICTIONARY FOR THE USE OF MISSIONARIES, EXPLORERS, AND STUDENTS OF LANGUAGE. By Max Müller, M.A., Taylorian Professor in the University of Oxford. With an Introduction on the proper use of the ordinary English Alphabet in transcribing Foreign Languages. The Vocabulary compiled by John Bellows. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 368, limp morocco. 1867. 7*s.* 6d.

BELLOWS.—TOUS LES VERBES. Conjugations of all the Verbs in the French and English Languages. By John Bellows. Revised by Professor Beljame, B.A., LL.B., of the University of Paris, and Official Interpreter to the Imperial Court, and George B. Strickland, late Assistant French Master, Royal Naval School, London. Also a New Table of Equivalent Values of French and English Money, Weights, and Measures. 32mo, 76 Tables, sewed. 1867. 1*s.*

BELLOWS.—FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY FOR THE POCKET. By John Bellows. Containing the French-English and English-French divisions on the same page; conjugating all the verbs; distinguishing the genders by different types; giving numerous aids to pronunciation; indicating the *liaison* or *non-liaison* of terminal consonants; and translating units of weight, measure, and value, by a series of tables differing entirely from any hitherto published. The new edition, which is but six ounces in weight, has been remodelled, and contains many thousands of additional words and renderings. Miniature maps of France, the British Isles, Paris, and London, are added to the Geographical Section. Second Edition. 32mo, pp. 608, roan tuck, or persian without tuck. 1877. 10*s.* 6d.; morocco tuck, 12*s.* 6d.

BENEDIX.—DER VETTER. Comedy in Three Acts. By Roderich Benedix. With Grammatical and Explanatory Notes by F. Weinmann, German Master at the Royal Institution School, Liverpool, and G. Zimmermann, Teacher of Modern Languages. 12mo, pp. 128, cloth. 1863. 2*s.* 6d.

BENFEY.—A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE SANSKRIT LANGUAGE, for the use of Early Students. By Theodor Benfey, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Göttingen. Second, revised, and enlarged Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 296, cloth. 1868. 10*s.* 6d.

BENTHAM.—THEORY OF LEGISLATION. By Jeremy Bentham. Translated from the French of Etienne Dumont by R. Hildreth. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xv. and 472, cloth. 1882. 7*s.* 6d.

BETTS.—*See* VALDES.

BEVERIDGE.—THE DISTRICT OF BAKARGANJ. Its History and Statistics. By H. Beveridge, B.C.S., Magistrate and Collector of Bakarganj. 8vo, pp. xx. and 460, cloth. 1876. 21*s.*

BICKNELL.—*See* HAFIZ.

BIERBAUM.—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—By F. J. Bierbaum, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 270, cloth. 1883. 3*s.*

BIGANDET.—THE LIFE OF GAUDAMA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

BILLINGS.—THE PRINCIPLES OF VENTILATION AND HEATING, and their Practical Application. By John S. Billings, M.D., LL.D. (Edinb.), Surgeon U.S. Army. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 216, cloth. 1884. 15*s.*

BIRCH.—FASTI MONASTICI AEVI SAXONICI; or, An Alphabetical List of the Heads of Religious Houses in England previous to the Norman Conquest, to which is prefixed a Chronological Catalogue of Contemporary Foundations. By Walter de Gray Birch. 8vo, pp. vii. and 114, cloth. 1873. 5*s.*

BIRD.—Physiological Essays. Drink Craving, Differences in Men, Idiosyncrasy, and the Origin of Disease. By Robert Bird, M.D. Demy 8vo, pp. 246, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.

BIZYENOS.—ΑΤΘΙΔΕΣ ΑΥΡΑΙ. Poems. By George M. Bizyenos. With Frontispiece Etched by Prof. A. Legros. Royal 8vo, pp. viii.-312, printed on hand-made paper, and richly bound. 1883. £1, 11s. 6d.

BLACK.—Young Japan, Yokohama and Yedo. A Narrative of the Settlement and the City, from the Signing of the Treaties in 1858 to the Close of the Year 1879; with a Glance at the Progress of Japan during a Period of Twenty-one Years. By John R. Black, formerly Editor of the "Japan Herald" and the "Japan Gazette." Editor of the "Far East." 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth. 1881. £2, 2s.

BLACKET.—Researches into the Lost Histories of America; or, The Zodiac shown to be an Old Terrestrial Map, in which the Atlantic Isle is delineated; so that Light can be thrown upon the Obscure Histories of the Earthworks and Ruined Cities of America. By W. S. Blacket. Illustrated by numerous Engravings. 8vo, pp. 336, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

BLADES.—Shakspere and Typography. Being an Attempt to show Shakspere's Personal Connection with, and Technical Knowledge of, the Art of Printing; also Remarks upon some common Typographical Errors, with especial reference to the Text of Shakspere. By William Blades. 8vo, pp. viii. and 78, with an Illustration, cloth. 1872. 3s.

BLADES.—The Biography and Typography of William Caxton, England's First Printer. By William Blades. Founded to a great extent upon the Author's "Life and Typography of William Caxton." Brought up to the Present Date, and including all Discoveries since made. Elegantly and appropriately printed in demy 8vo, on hand-made paper, imitation old bevelled binding. 1877. £1, 1s. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1881. 5s.

BLADES.—The Enemies of Books. By William Blades, Typograph. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 112, parchment wrapper. 1880.

BLAKEY.—Memoirs of Dr. Robert Blakey, Professor of Logic and Metaphysics, Queen's College, Belfast. Edited by the Rev. Henry Miller. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 252, cloth. 1879. 5s.

BLEEK.—Reynard the Fox in South Africa; or, Hottentot Fables and Tales, chiefly Translated from Original Manuscripts in the Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B. By W. H. I. Bleek, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 94, cloth. 1864. 3s. 6d.

BLEEK.—A Brief Account of Bushman Folk Lore, and other Texts. By W. H. I. Bleek. Ph.D. Folio, pp. 21, paper. 2s. 6d.

BLUMHARDT.—See Charitabali.

BOEHMER.—*See* Valdes, and Spanish Reformers.

BOJESEN.—A Guide to the Danish Language. Designed for English Students. By Mrs. Maria Bojesen. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. 1863. 5s.

BOLIA.—The German Caligraphist: Copies for German Handwriting. By C. Bolia. Oblong 4to, sewed. 1s.

BOOLE.—Message of Psychic Science to Mothers and Nurses. By Mary Boole. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 266, cloth. 1883. 5s.

BOY ENGINEERS.—See under Lukin.

BOYD.—Nágánanda; or, the Joy of the Snake World. A Buddhist Drama in Five Acts. Translated into English Prose, with Explanatory Notes, from the Sanskrit of Sá-Harsha-Deva. By Palmer Boyd, B.A., Sanskrit Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Introduction by Professor Cowell. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.

BRADSHAW.—B. BRADSHAW'S DICTIONARY OF BATHING PLACES AND CLIMATIC HEALTH RESORTS. Much Revised and Considerably Enlarged. With a Map in Eleven Colours. Second Edition. Small Crown 8vo, pp. lxxviii. and 364, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

BRENTANO.—ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GILDS, AND THE ORIGIN OF TRADE-UNIONS. By Lujo Brentano, of Aschaffenburg, Bavaria, Doctor Juris Utriusque et Philosophiæ. 1. The Origin of Gilds. 2. Religious (or Social) Gilds. 3. Town-Gilds or Gild-Merchants. 4. Craft-Gilds. 5. Trade-Unions. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 136, cloth. 1870. 3s. 6d.

BRETSCHNEIDER.—EARLY EUROPEAN RESEARCHES INTO THE FLORA OF CHINA. By E. Bretschneider, M.D., Physician of the Russian Legation at Peking. Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 194, sewed. 1881. 7s. 6d.

BRETSCHNEIDER.—BOTANICON SINICUM. Notes on Chinese Botany, from Native and Western Sources. By E. Bretschneider, M.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 228, wrapper. 1882. 10s. 6d.

BRETTE.—FRENCH EXAMINATION PAPERS SET AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON FROM 1839 TO 1871. Arranged and edited by the Rev. P. H. Ernest Brette, B.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 278, cloth. 3s. 6d.; interleaved, 4s. 6d.

BRITISH MUSEUM.—LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM, on application.

BROWN.—THE DERVISHES; OR, ORIENTAL SPIRITUALISM. By John P. Brown, Secretary and Dragoman of the Legation of the United States of America at Constantinople. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 416, cloth, with 24 Illustrations. 1868. 14s.

BROWN.—SANSKRIT PROSODY AND NUMERICAL SYMBOLS EXPLAINED. By Charles Philip Brown, M.R.A.S., Author of a Telugu Dictionary, Grammar, &c., Professor of Telugu in the University of London. 8vo, pp. viii. and 56, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.

BROWNE.—HOW TO USE THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE; being Elementary Instruction in Ophthalmoscopy. Arranged for the use of Students. By Edgar A. Browne, Surgeon to the Liverpool Eye and Ear Infirmary, &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xi. and 108, with 35 Figures, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.

BROWNE.—A BÁNGÁLI PRIMER, in Roman Character. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1881. 2s.

BROWNE.—A HINDI PRIMER IN ROMAN CHARACTER. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 36, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

BROWNE.—AN URIYÁ PRIMER IN ROMAN CHARACTER. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

BROWNING SOCIETY'S PAPERS.—Demy 8vo, wrappers. 1881-84. Part I., pp. 116. 10s. Bibliography of Robert Browning from 1833-81. Part II., pp. 142. 10s. Part III., pp. 168. 10s. Part IV., pp. 148. 10s.

BROWNING'S POEMS, ILLUSTRATIONS TO. 4to, boards. Parts I. and II. 10s. each.

BRUNNOW.—*See* SCHEFFEL.

BRUNTON.—MAP OF JAPAN. See under JAPAN.

BUDGE.—ARCHAIC CLASSICS. Assyrian Texts; being Extracts from the Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-Bani-Pal. With Philological Notes. By Ernest A. Budge, B.A., M.R.A.S., Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge. Small 4to, pp. viii. and 44, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.

BUDGE.—HISTORY OF ESARHADDON. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

BUNYAN.—SCENES FROM THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS. By. R. B. Rutter. 4to, pp. 142, boards, leather back. 1882. 5s.

BURGESS:-

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA:—

REPORT OF THE FIRST SEASON'S OPERATIONS IN THE BELGÂM AND KALADI DISTRICTS. January to May 1874. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S. With 56 Photographs and Lithographic Plates. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 45; half bound. 1875. £2, 2s.

REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF KÂTHIÂWÂD AND KACHH, being the result of the Second Season's Operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1874-75. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S. Royal 4to, pp. x. and 242, with 74 Plates; half bound. 1876. £3, 3s.

REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES IN THE BIDAR AND AURANGABAD DISTRICTS, in the Territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haiderabad, being the result of the Third Season's Operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1875-76. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., Archæological Surveyor and Reporter to Government, Western India. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 138, with 63 Photographic Plates; half bound. 1878. £2, 2s.

REPORT ON THE BUDDHIST CAVE TEMPLES AND THEIR INSCRIPTIONS; containing Views, Plans, Sections, and Elevation of Façades of Cave Temples; Drawings of Architectural and Mythological Sculptures; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, &c.; with Descriptive and Explanatory Text, and Translations of Inscriptions, &c., &c. By James Burgess, LL.D., F.R.G.S., &c. Royal 4to, pp. x. and 140, with 86 Plates and Woodcuts; half-bound.

REPORT ON ELURA CAVE TEMPLES, AND THE BRAHMANICAL AND JAINA CAVES IN WESTERN INDIA. By James Burgess, LL.D., F.R.G.S., &c. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 90, with 66 Plates and Woodcuts; half-bound.

2 Vols. 1883. £6, 6s.

BURMA.—THE BRITISH BURMA GAZETTEER. Compiled by Major H. R. Spearman, under the direction of the Government of India. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 764 and 878, with 11 Photographs, cloth. 1880. £2, 10s.

BURMA.—HISTORY OF. See Trübner's Oriental Series, page 70.

BURNE.—SHROPSHIRE FOLK-LORE. A Sheaf of Gleanings. Edited by Charlotte S. Burne, from the Collections of Georgina F. Jackson. Part I. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi.-176, wrapper. 1883. 7s. 6d.

BURNELL.—ELEMENTS OF SOUTH INDIAN PALÆOGRAPHY, from the Fourth to the Seventeenth Century A.D., being an Introduction to the Study of South Indian Inscriptions and MSS. By A. C. Burnell. Second enlarged and improved Edition. 4to, pp. xiv. and 148, Map and 35 Plates, cloth. 1878. £2, 12s. 6d.

BURNELL.—A CLASSIFIED INDEX TO THE SANSKRIT MSS. IN THE PALACE AT TANJORE. Prepared for the Madras Government. By A. C. Burnell, Ph.D., &c., &c. 4to, stiff wrapper. Part I., pp. iv.-80, Vedic and Technical Literature. Part II., pp. iv.-80, Philosophy and Law. Part III., Drama, Epics, Purânas, and Zantras; Indices. 1879. 10s. each.

BURNEY.—THE BOYS' MANUAL OF SEAMANSHIP AND GUNNERY, compiled for the use of the Training-Ships of the Royal Navy. By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S., Superintendent of Greenwich Hospital School. Seventh Edition. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to be used in the Training-Ships of the Royal Navy. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii. and 352, with numerous Illustrations, cloth. 1879. 6s.

BURNEY.—THE YOUNG SEAMAN'S MANUAL AND RIGGER'S GUIDE. By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S. Sixth Edition. Revised and corrected. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Crown 8vo. pp. xxxviii. and 592, cloth. With 200 Illustrations and 16 Sheets of Signals. 1878. 7s. 6d.

BURTON.—CAPTAIN RICHARD F. BURTON'S HANDBOOK FOR OVERLAND EXPEDITIONS; being an English Edition of the "Prairie Traveller," a Handbook for Overland Expeditions. With Illustrations and Itineraries of the Principal Routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a Map. By Captain Randolph B. Marcy (now General and Chief of the Staff, Army of the Potomac). Edited, with Notes, by Captain Richard F. Burton. Crown 8vo, pp. 270, numerous Woodcuts, Itineraries, and Map, cloth. 1863. 6s. 6d.

BUTLER.—EREWHON; or, Over the Range. By Samuel Butler. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 244, cloth. 1884. 5s.

BUTLER.—THE FAIR HAVEN. A Work in Defence of the Miraculous Element in Our Lord's Ministry upon Earth, both as against Rationalistic Impugners and certain Orthodox Defenders. By the late John Pickard Owen. With a Memoir of the Author by William Bickersteth Owen. By Samuel Butler. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 248, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

BUTLER.—LIFE AND HABIT. By Samuel Butler. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 308, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

BUTLER.—EVOLUTION, OLD AND NEW; or, The Theories of Buffon, Dr. Erasmus Darwin, and Lamarck, as compared with that of Mr. Charles Darwin. By Samuel Butler. Second Edition, with an Appendix and Index. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 430, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

BUTLER.—UNCONSCIOUS MEMORY: A Comparison between the Theory of Dr. Ewald Hering, Professor of Physiology at the University of Prague, and the "Philosophy of the Unconscious" of Dr. Edward von Hartmann. With Translations from these Authors, and Preliminary Chapters bearing on "Life and Habit," "Evolution, New and Old," and Mr. Charles Darwin's edition of Dr. Krause's "Erasmus Darwin." By Samuel Butler. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 288, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.

BUTLER.—ALPS AND SANCTUARIES OF PIEDMONT AND THE CANTON TICINO. Profusely Illustrated by Charles Gogin, H. F. Jones, and the Author. By Samuel Butler. Foolscap 4to, pp. viii. and 376, cloth. 1882. 21s.

BUTLER.—SELECTIONS FROM HIS PREVIOUS WORKS, with Remarks on Mr. G. J. Romanes' recent work, "Mental Evolution in Animals," and "A Psalm of Montreal." By Samuel Butler. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 326, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

BUTLER.—THE SPANISH TEACHER AND COLLOQUIAL PHRASE-BOOK. An Easy and Agreeable Method of acquiring a Speaking Knowledge of the Spanish Language. By Francis Butler. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 240, half-roan. 2s. 6d.

BUTLER.—HUNGARIAN POEMS AND FABLES FOR ENGLISH READERS. Selected and Translated by E. D. Butler, of the British Museum; with Illustrations by A. G. Butler. Foolscap, pp. vi. and 88, limp cloth. 1877. 2s.

BUTLER.—THE LEGEND OF THE WONDROUS HUNT. By John Arany. With a few Miscellaneous Pieces and Folk-Songs. Translated from the Magyar by E. D. Butler, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 70. Limp cloth. 2s. 6d.

CAITHNESS.—SERIOUS LETTERS TO SERIOUS FRIENDS. By the Countess of Caithness, Authoress of "Old Truths in a New Light." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

CAITHNESS.—LECTURES ON POPULAR AND SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Delivered at various times and places. Second enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.

CALCUTTA REVIEW.—SELECTIONS FROM NOS. I.–XXXVII. 5s. each.

CALDER.—THE COMING ERA. By A. Calder, Officer of the Legion of Honour, and Author of "The Man of the Future." 8vo, pp. 422, cloth. 1879. 10s. 6d.

CALDWELL.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE DRAVIDIAN OR SOUTH INDIAN FAMILY OF LANGUAGES. By the Rev. R. Caldwell, LL.D. A second, corrected, and enlarged Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 804, cloth. 1875. 28s.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS. List on application.

CALL.—REVERBERATIONS. Revised. With a chapter from My Autobiography. By W. M. W. Call, M.A., Cambridge, Author of "Lyra Hellenica" and "Golden Histories." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

CALLAWAY.—NURSERY TALES, TRADITIONS, AND HISTORIES OF THE ZULUS. In their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. Vol. I., 8vo, pp. xiv. and 378, cloth. 1868. 16s.

CALLAWAY.—THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE AMAZULU.

Part I.—Unkulunkulu; or, The Tradition of Creation as existing among the Amazulu and other Tribes of South Africa, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 128, sewed. 1868. 4s.

Part II.—Amatongo; or, Ancestor-Worship as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 127, sewed. 1869. 4s.

Part III.—Izinyanga Zokubula; or, Divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 150, sewed. 1870. 4s.

Part IV.—On Medical Magic and Witchcraft. 8vo, pp. 40, sewed, 1s. 6d.

CAMBRIDGE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS). Vol. I., from 1872-1880. 8vo, pp. xvi.-420, wrapper. 1881. 15s. Vol. II., for 1881 and 1882. 8vo, pp. viii.-286, wrapper. 1883. 12s.

CAMERINI.—L'ECO ITALIANO; a Practical Guide to Italian Conversation. By E. Camerini. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, pp. 98, cloth. 1860. 4s. 6d.

CAMPBELL.—THE GOSPEL OF THE WORLD'S DIVINE ORDER. By Douglas Campbell. New Edition. Revised. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 364, cloth. 1877. 4s. 6d.

CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM. By Physicus. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 198, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

CANTICUM CANTICORUM, reproduced in facsimile, from the Scriverius copy in the British Museum. With an Historical and Bibliographical Introduction by I. Ph. Berjeau. Folio, pp. 36, with 16 Tables of Illustrations, vellum. 1860. £2, 2s.

CAREY.—THE PAST, THE PRESENT, AND THE FUTURE. By H. C. Carey. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. 1856. 10s. 6d.

CARLETTI.—HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF TUNIS. Translated by J. T. Carletti. Crown 8vo, pp. 40, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

CARNEGY.—NOTES ON THE LAND TENURES AND REVENUE ASSESSMENTS OF UPPER INDIA. By P. Carnegy. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 136, and forms, cloth. 1874. 6s.

CATHERINE II., MEMOIRS OF THE EMPRESS. Written by herself. With a Preface by A. Herzen. Trans. from the French. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 352, bds. 1859. 7s. 6d.

CATLIN.—O-KEE-PA. A Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans. By George Catlin. With 13 coloured Illustrations. Small 4to, pp. vi. and 52, cloth. 1867. 14s.

CATLIN.—THE LIFTED AND SUBSIDED ROCKS OF AMERICA, with their Influence on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races. By George Catlin. With 2 Maps. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 238, cloth. 1870. 6s. 6d.

CATLIN.—SHUT YOUR MOUTH AND SAVE YOUR LIFE. By George Catlin, Author of "Notes of Travels amongst the North American Indians," &c., &c. With 29 Illustrations from Drawings by the Author. Eighth Edition, considerably enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

CAXTON.—THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF. See BLADES.

CAXTON CELEBRATION, 1877.—CATALOGUE OF THE LOAN COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES, CURIOSITIES, AND APPLIANCES CONNECTED WITH THE ART OF PRINTING. Edited by G. Bullen, F.S.A. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 472, cloth, 3s. 6d.

CAZELLES.—OUTLINE OF THE EVOLUTION-PHILOSOPHY. By Dr. W. E. Cazelles. Translated from the French by the Rev. O. B. Frothingham. Crown 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

CESNOLA.—SALAMINIA (Cyprus). The History, Treasures, and Antiquities of Salamis in the Island of Cyprus. By A. Palma di Cesnola, F.S.A., &c. With an Introduction by S. Birch, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., Keeper of the Egyptian and Oriental Antiquities in the British Museum. Royal 8vo, pp. xlviii. and 325, with upwards of 700 Illustrations and Map of Ancient Cyprus, cloth. 1882. 31s. 6d.

CHALMERS.—STRUCTURE OF CHINESE CHARACTERS, under 300 Primary Forms after the Shwoh-wan, 100 A.D., and the Phonetic Shwoh-wan, 1833. By J. Chalmers, M.A., LL.D., A.B. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 200, with two plates, limp cloth. 1882. 12s. 6d.

CHAMBERLAIN.—THE CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE. By Basil Hall Chamberlain, Author of "Yeigo Henkaku, Ichiran." Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 228, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.

CHAPMAN.—CHLOROFORM AND OTHER ANÆSTHETICS: Their History and Use during Childbirth. By John Chapman, M.D. 8vo, pp. 51, sewed. 1859. 1s.

CHAPMAN.—DIARRHŒA AND CHOLERA: Their Nature, Origin, and Treatment through the Agency of the Nervous System. By John Chapman, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. 8vo, pp. xix. and 248, cloth. 7s. 6d.

CHAPMAN.—MEDICAL CHARITY: its Abuses, and how to Remedy them. By John Chapman, M.D. 8vo, pp. viii. and 108, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

CHAPMAN.—SEA-SICKNESS, AND HOW TO PREVENT IT. An Explanation of its Nature and Successful Treatment, through the Agency of the Nervous System, by means of the Spinal Ice Bag; with an Introduction on the General Principles of Neuro-Therapeutics. By John Chapman, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. viii. and 112, cloth. 1868. 3s.

CHAPTERS ON CHRISTIAN CATHOLICITY. By a Clergyman. 8vo, pp. 282, cloth. 1878. 5s.

CHARITABALI (THE), or, Instructive Biography. By Isvarachandra Vidyasagara. With a Vocabulary of all the Words occurring in the Text. By J. F. Blumhardt, Bengal Lecturer at the University College, London; and Teacher of Bengali for the Cambridge University. 12mo, pp. 174, cloth. 1884. 5s. The Vocabulary only, 2s. 6d.

CHARNOCK.—A GLOSSARY OF THE ESSEX DIALECT. By Richard Stephen Charnock, Ph.D., F.S.A. Fcap., pp. xii. and 64, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.

CHARNOCK.—PRŒNOMINA; or, The Etymology of the Principal Christian Names of Great Britain and Ireland. By R. S. Charnock, Ph.D., F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 128, cloth. 1882. 6s.

CHATTOPADHYAYA.—THE YÂTRÂS; or, The Popular Dramas of Bengal. By N. Chattopadhyaya. Post 8vo, pp. 50, wrapper. 1882. 2s.

CHAUCER SOCIETY.—Subscription, two guineas per annum. List of Publications on application.

CHILDERS.—A PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with Sanskrit Equivalents, and with numerous Quotations, Extracts, and References. Compiled by Robert Cæsar Childers, late of the Ceylon Civil Service. Imperial 8vo, double columns, pp. 648, cloth. 1875. £3, 3s.

CHILDERS.—THE MAHAPARINIBBANASUTTA OF THE SUTTA PITAKA. The Pali Text. Edited by the late Professor R. C. Childers. 8vo, pp. 72, limp cloth. 1878. 5s.

CHINTAMON.—A COMMENTARY ON THE TEXT OF THE BHAGAVAD-GITÁ; or, The Discourse between Khrishna and Arjuna of Divine Matters A Sanskrit Philosophical Poem. With a few Introductory Papers. By Hurrychund Chintamon, Political Agent to H. H. the Guicowar Mulhar Rao Maharajah of Baroda. Post 8vo, pp. 118, cloth. 1874. 6s.

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES. List on application.

CLARK.—MEGHADUTA, THE CLOUD MESSENGER. Poem of Kalidasa. Translated by the late Rev. T. Clark, M.A. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 64, wrapper. 1882. 1s.

CLARK.—A FORECAST OF THE RELIGION OF THE FUTURE. Being Short Essays on some important Questions in Religious Philosophy. By W. W. Clark. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 238, cloth. 1879. 3s. 6d.

CLARKE.—TEN GREAT RELIGIONS: An Essay in Comparative Theology. By James Freeman Clarke. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 528, cloth. 1871. 15s.

CLARKE.—TEN GREAT RELIGIONS. Part II., A Comparison of all Religions. By J. F. Clarke. Demy 8vo, pp. xxviii.-414, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

CLARKE.—THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN POPULATIONS, &c., in their Migrations and Settlements. Illustrated from Autonomous Coins, Gems, Inscriptions, &c. By Hyde Clarke. 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1882. 5s.

CLAUSEWITZ.—ON WAR. By General Carl von Clausewitz. Translated by Colonel J. J. Graham, from the third German Edition. Three volumes complete in one. Fcap 4to, double columns, pp. xx. and 564, with Portrait of the author, cloth. 1873. 10s. 6d.

COKE.—CREEDS OF THE DAY: or, Collated Opinions of Reputable Thinkers. By Henry Coke. In Three Series of Letters. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, pp. 302-324, cloth. 1883. 21s.

COLEBROOKE.—THE LIFE AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS OF HENRY THOMAS COLEBROOKE. The Biography by his Son, Sir T. E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P. 3 vols. Vol. I. The Life. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 492, with Portrait and Map, cloth. 1873. 14s. Vols. II. and III. The Essays. A new Edition, with Notes by E. B. Cowell, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 544, and x. and 520, cloth. 1873. 28s.

COLENSO.—NATAL SERMONS. A Series of Discourses Preached in the Cathedral Church of St Peter's, Maritzburg. By the Right Rev. John William Colenso, D.D., Bishop of Natal. 8vo, pp. viii. and 373, cloth. 1866. 7s. 6d. The Second Series. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1868. 5s.

COLLINS.—A GRAMMAR AND LEXICON OF THE HEBREW LANGUAGE, Entitled Sefer Hassoham. By Rabbi Moseh Ben Yitshak, of England. Edited from a MS. in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, and collated with a MS. in the Imperial Library of St. Petersburg, with Additions and Corrections, by G. W. Collins, M.A. Demy 4to, pp. 112, wrapper. 1882. 7s. 6d.

COLYMBIA.—Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1873. 5s.

"The book is amusing as well as clever."—*Athenæum.* "Many exceedingly humorous passages."—*Public Opinion.* "Deserves to be read."—*Scotsman.* "Neatly done."—*Graphic.* "Very amusing."—*Examiner.*

COMTE.—A GENERAL VIEW OF POSITIVISM. By Auguste Comte. Translated by Dr. J. H. Bridges. 12mo, pp. xi. and 426, cloth. 1865. 8s. 6d.

COMTE.—THE CATECHISM OF POSITIVE RELIGION: Translated from the French of Auguste Comte. By Richard Congreve. Second Edition. Revised and Corrected, and conformed to the Second French Edition of 1874. Crown 8vo, pp. 316, cloth, 1883. 2s. 6d.

COMTE.—THE EIGHT CIRCULARS OF AUGUSTE COMTE. Translated from the French, under the auspices of R. Congreve. Fcap. 8vo, pp. iv. and 90, cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.

COMTE.—PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE POSITIVE SPIRIT. Prefixed to the "Traité Philosophique d'Astronomie Populaire." By M. Auguste Comte. Translated by W. M. W. Call, M.A., Camb. Crown 8vo, pp. 154, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

COMTE.—THE POSITIVE PHILOSOPHY OF AUGUSTE COMTE. Translated and condensed by Harriet Martineau. 2 vols. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. Vol. I., pp. xxiv. and 400; Vol. II., pp. xiv. and 468. 1875. 25s.

CONGREVE.—THE ROMAN EMPIRE OF THE WEST. Four Lectures delivered at the Philosophical Institution, Edinburgh, February 1855, by Richard Congreve, M.A. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. 1855. 4s.

CONGREVE.—ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND. Two Lectures delivered at the Philosophical Institution, Edinburgh, January 1862. By Richard Congreve. 18mo, pp. 114, sewed. 1862. 2s. 6d.

CONTOPOULOS.—A LEXICON OF MODERN GREEK-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH MODERN GREEK. By N. Contopoulos. Part I. Modern Greek-English. Part II. English Modern Greek. 8vo, pp. 460 and 582, cloth. 1877. 27s.

CONWAY.—THE SACRED ANTHOLOGY: A Book of Ethnical Scriptures. Collected and Edited by Moncure D. Conway. Fifth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 480, cloth. 1876. 12s.

CONWAY.—IDOLS AND IDEALS. With an Essay on Christianity. By Moncure D. Conway, M.A., Author of "The Eastern Pilgrimage," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. 1877. 5s.

CONWAY.—EMERSON AT HOME AND ABROAD. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library.

CONWAY.—TRAVELS IN SOUTH KENSINGTON. By M. D. Conway. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 234, cloth. 1882. 12s.

CONTENTS.—The South Kensington Museum—Decorative Art and Architecture in England—Bedford Park.

COOMARA SWAMY.—THE DATHAVANSA; or, The History of the Tooth Relic of Gotama Buddha, in Pali verse. Edited, with an English Translation, by Mutu Coomara Swamy, F.R.A.S. Demy 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d. English Translation. With Notes. pp. 100. 6s.

COOMARA SWAMY.—SUTTA NIPATA; or, Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha (2500 years old). Translated from the original Pali. With Notes and Introduction. By Mutu Coomara Swamy, F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 160, cloth. 1874. 6s.

CORNELIA. A Novel. Post 8vo, pp. 250, boards. 1863. 1s. 6d.

COTTA.—GEOLOGY AND HISTORY. A Popular Exposition of all that is known of the Earth and its Inhabitants in Pre-historic Times. By Bernhard Von Cotta, Professor of Geology at the Academy of Mining, Freiberg, in Saxony. 12mo, pp. iv. and 84, cloth. 1865. 2s.

COUSIN.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF KANT. Lectures by Victor Cousin. Translated from the French. To which is added a Biographical and Critical Sketch of Kant's Life and Writings. By A. G. Henderson. Large post 8vo, pp. xciv. and 194, cloth. 1864. 6s.

COUSIN.—ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY: included in a Critical Examination of Locke's Essay on the Human Understanding, and in additional pieces. Translated from the French of Victor Cousin, with an Introduction and Notes. By Caleb S. Henry, D.D. Fourth improved Edition, revised according to the Author's last corrections. Crown 8vo, pp. 568, cloth. 1871. 8s.

COWELL.—A SHORT INTRODUCTION TO THE ORDINARY PRAKRIT OF THE SANSKRIT DRAMAS. With a List of Common Irregular Prákrit Words. By E. B. Cowell, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge, and Hon. LL.D. of the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo, pp. 40, limp cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

COWELL.—PRAKRITA-PRAKASA; or, The Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi, with the Commentary (Manorama) of Bhamaha; the first complete Edition of the Original Text, with various Readings from a collection of Six MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, and the Libraries of the Royal Asiatic Society and the East India House; with Copious Notes, an English Translation, and Index of Prakrit Words, to which is prefixed an Easy Introduction to Prakrit Grammar. By Edward Byles Cowell, of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, Professor of Sanskrit at Cambridge. New Edition, with New Preface, Additions, and Corrections. Second Issue. 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 204, cloth. 1868. 14s.

COWELL.—THE SARVADARSANA SAMGRAHA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

COWLEY.—POEMS. By Percy Tunnicliff Cowley. Demy 8vo, pp. 104, cloth 1881. 5s.

CRAIG.—THE IRISH LAND LABOUR QUESTION, Illustrated in the History of Ralahine and Co-operative Farming. By E. T. Craig. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 202, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d. Wrappers, 2s.

CRANBROOK.—CREDIBILIA; or, Discourses on Questions of Christian Faith. By the Rev. James Cranbrook, Edinburgh. Reissue. Post 8vo, pp. iv. and 190, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

CRANBROOK.—THE FOUNDERS OF CHRISTIANITY; or, Discourses upon the Origin of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. James Cranbrook, Edinburgh. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 324. 1868. 6s.

CRAVEN.—THE POPULAR DICTIONARY IN ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI, AND HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH. With a Number of Useful Tables. Compiled by the Rev. T. Craven, M.A. 18mo, pp. 430, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

CRAWFORD.—RECOLLECTIONS OF TRAVEL IN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIA. By James Coutts Crawford, F.G.S., Resident Magistrate, Wellington, &c., &c. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 468, cloth. 1880. 18s.

CROSLAND.—APPARITIONS; An Essay explanatory of Old Facts and a New Theory. To which are added Sketches and Adventures. By Newton Crosland. Crown 8vo pp. viii. and 166, cloth. 1873. 2s. 6d.

CROSLAND.—PITH: ESSAYS AND SKETCHES GRAVE AND GAY, with some Verse and Illustrations. By Newton Crosland. Crown 8vo, pp. 310, cloth. 1881. 5s

CROSLAND.—THE NEW PRINCIPIA; or, The Astronomy of the Future. An Essay Explanatory of a Rational System of the Universe. By N. Crosland, Author of "Pith," &c. Foolscap 8vo, pp. 88, cloth limp elegant, gilt edges. 1884. 2s. 6d

CROSS.—HESPERIDES. The Occupations, Relaxations, and Aspirations of a Life By Launcelot Cross, Author of "Characteristics of Leigh Hunt," "Brandon Tower," "Business," &c. Demy 8vo, pp. iv.-486, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

CUMMINS.—A GRAMMAR OF THE OLD FRIESIC LANGUAGE. By A. H. Cummins A.M. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 76, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

CUNNINGHAM.—THE ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA. I. The Buddhist Period including the Campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang. By Alexander Cunningham, Major-General, Royal Engineers (Bengal Retired). With 13 Maps. 8vo, pp. xx. and 590, cloth. 1870. £1, 8s.

CUNNINGHAM.—THE STUPA OF BHARHUT: A Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous Sculptures illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the Third Century B.C. By Alexander Cunningham, C.S.I., C.I.E., Maj.-Gen., R.E. (B.R. Dir.-Gen. Archæol. Survey of India. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 144, with 57 Plate cloth. 1879. £3, 3s.

CUNNINGHAM.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, Reports from 1862-80. By A. Cunningham, C.S.I., C.I.E., Major-General, R.E. (Bengal Retired), Director-General, Archæological Survey of India. With numerous Plates, cloth, Vols. I.-XI. 10s. each. (Except Vols. VII., VIII., and IX., and also Vols. XII., XIII., XIV., XV. and XVI., which are 12s. each.)

CUSHMAN.—CHARLOTTE CUSHMAN: Her Letters and Memories of her Life. Edited by her friend, Emma Stebbins. Square 8vo, pp. viii. and 308, cloth. With Portrait and Illustrations. 1879. 12s. 6d.

CUST.—LANGUAGES OF THE EAST INDIES. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

CUST.—LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

CUST.—LANGUAGES OF AFRICA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

CUST.—PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE, Sketched with the Pen from 1852 to 1881. By R. N. Cust, late I.C.S., Hon. Sec. Royal Asiatic Society. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 346, cloth. With Maps. 1881. 7s. 6d.

DANA.—A TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY, designed for Schools and Academies. By James D. Dana, LL.D., Professor of Geology, &c., at Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 354, cloth. 1876. 10s.

DANA.—MANUAL OF GEOLOGY, treating of the Principles of the Science, with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By James D. Dana, LL.D. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over One Thousand Figures. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 800, and Chart, cl. 21s.

DANA.—THE GEOLOGICAL STORY BRIEFLY TOLD. An Introduction to Geology for the General Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By J. D. Dana, LL.D. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. xii. and 264, cloth. 7s. 6d.

DANA.—A SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By J. D. Dana, aided by G. J. Brush. Fifth Edition, re-written and enlarged, and illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts, with three Appendixes and Corrections. Royal 8vo, pp. xlviii. and 892, cloth. £2, 2s.

DANA.—A TEXT BOOK OF MINERALOGY. With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. Dana, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. Dana. Third Edition, revised. Over 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo, pp. viii. and 486, cloth. 1879. 18s.

DANA.—MANUAL OF MINERALOGY AND LITHOLOGY; Containing the Elements of the Science of Minerals and Rocks, for the Use of the Practical Mineralogist and Geologist, and for Instruction in Schools and Colleges. By J. D. Dana. Fourth Edition, rearranged and rewritten. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 474, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

DATES AND DATA RELATING TO RELIGIOUS ANTHROPOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY. (Primæval Period.) 8vo, pp. viii. and 106, cloth. 1876. 5s.

DAUDET.—LETTERS FROM MY MILL. From the French of Alphonse Daudet, by Mary Corey. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 160. 1880. Cloth, 3s.; boards, 2s.

DAVIDS.—BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

DAVIES.—HINDU PHILOSOPHY. 2 vols. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

DAVIS.—NARRATIVE OF THE NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION, U.S. SHIP *Polaris*, Captain Charles Francis Hall Commanding. Edited under the direction of the Hon. G. M. Robeson, Secretary of the Navy, by Rear-Admiral C. H. Davis, U.S.N. Third Edition. With numerous Steel and Wood Engravings, Photolithographs, and Maps. 4to, pp. 696, cloth. 1881. £1, 8s.

DAY.—THE PREHISTORIC USE OF IRON AND STEEL; with Observations on certain matter ancillary thereto. By St. John V. Day, C.E., F.R.S.E., &c. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 278, cloth. 1877. 12s.

DE FLANDRE.—MONOGRAMS OF THREE OR MORE LETTERS, DESIGNED AND DRAWN ON STONE. By C. De Flandre, F.S.A. Scot., Edinburgh. With Indices, showing the place and style or period of every Monogram, and of each individual Letter. 4to, 42 Plates, cloth. 1880. Large paper, £7, 7s.; small paper, £3, 3s.

DELBRUCK.—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE: A Critical Survey of the History and Methods of Comparative Philology of the Indo-European Languages. By B. Delbrück. Authorised Translation, with a Preface by the Author. 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. 1882. 5s. Sewed, 4s.

DELEPIERRE.—HISTOIRE LITTERAIRE DES FOUS. Par Octave Delepierre. Crown 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1860. 5s.

DELEPIERRE.—MACARONEANA ANDRA; overum Nouveaux Mélanges de Litterature Macaronique. Par Octave Delepierre. Small 4to, pp. 180, printed by Whittingham, and handsomely bound in the Roxburghe style. 1862. 10s. 6d.

DELEPIERRE.—ANALYSE DES TRAVAUX DE LA SOCIETE DES PHILOBIBLON DE LONDRES. Par Octave Delepierre. Small 4to, pp. viii. and 134, bound in the Roxburghe style. 1862. 10s. 6d.

DELEPIERRE.—REVUE ANALYTIQUE DES OUVRAGES ÉCRITS EN CENTONS, depuis les Temps Anciens, jusqu'au xix^ième^ Siècle. Par un Bibliophile Belge. Small 4to, pp. 508, stiff covers. 1868. £1, 10s.

DELEPIERRE.—TABLEAU DE LA LITTÉRATURE DU CENTON, CHEZ LES ANCIENS ET CHEZ LES MODERNES. Par Octave Delepierre. 2 vols, small 4to, pp. 324 and 318. Paper cover. 1875. £1, 1s.

DELEPIERRE.—L'ENFER: Essai Philosophique et Historique sur les Légendes de la Vie Future. Par Octave Delepierre. Crown 8vo, pp. 160, paper wrapper. 1876. 6s. Only 250 copies printed.

DENNYS.—A HANDBOOK OF THE CANTON VERNACULAR OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE. Being a Series of Introductory Lessons for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. Dennys, M.R.A.S., &c. Royal 8vo, pp. iv. and 228, cloth. 1874. 30s.

DENNYS.—A HANDBOOK OF MALAY COLLOQUIAL, as spoken in Singapore, being a Series of Introductory Lessons for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S. Impl. 8vo, pp. vi. and 204, cloth. 1878. 21s.

DENNYS.—THE FOLK-LORE OF CHINA, AND ITS AFFINITIES WITH THAT OF THE ARYAN AND SEMITIC RACES. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S. 8vo, pp. 166, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

DE VALDES.—See VALDES.

DE VINNE.—THE INVENTION OF PRINTING: A Collection of Texts and Opinions. Description of Early Prints and Playing Cards, the Block-Books of the Fifteenth Century, the Legend of Lourens Janszoon Coster of Haarlem, and the Works of John Gutenberg and his Associates. Illustrated with Fac-similes of Early Types and Woodcuts. By Theo. L. De Vinne. Second Edition. In royal 8vo, elegantly printed, and bound in cloth, with embossed portraits, and a multitude of Fac-similes and Illustrations. 1877. £1, 1s.

DICKSON.—WHO WAS SCOTLAND'S FIRST PRINTER? Ane Compendious and breue Tractate, in Commendation of Androw Myllar. Compylit be Robert Dickson, F.S.A. Scot. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 24, parchment wrapper. 1881. 1s.

DOBSON.—MONOGRAPH OF THE ASIATIC CHIROPTERA, and Catalogue of the Species of Bats in the Collection of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. By G. E. Dobson, M.A., M.B., F.L.S., &c. 8vo, pp. viii. and 228, cloth. 1876. 12s.

D'ORSEY.—A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF PORTUGUESE AND ENGLISH, exhibiting in a Series of Exercises, in Double Translation, the Idiomatic Structure of both Languages, as now written and spoken. Adapted to Ollendorff's System by the Rev. Alexander J. D. D'Orsey, of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London. Third Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 298, cloth. 1868. 7s.

DOUGLAS.—CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF THE VERNACULAR OR SPOKEN LANGUAGE OF AMOY, with the principal variations of the Chang-Chew and Chin-Chew Dialects. By the Rev. Carstairs Douglas, M.A., LL.D., Glasg., Missionary of the Presbyterian Church in England. High quarto, double columns, pp. 632, cloth. 1873. £3, 3s.

DOUGLAS.—CHINESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. Two Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, by R. K. Douglas, of the British Museum, and Professor of Chinese at King's College. Crown 8vo, pp. 118, cloth. 1875. 5s.

DOUGLAS.—THE LIFE OF JENGHIZ KHAN. Translated from the Chinese. With an Introduction. By Robert K. Douglas, of the British Museum, and Professor of Chinese at King's College. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 106, cloth. 1877. 5s.

DOUSE.—GRIMM'S LAW. A Study; or, Hints towards an Explanation of the so-called "Lautverschiebung;" to which are added some Remarks on the Primitive Indo-European K, and several Appendices. By T. Le Marchant Douse. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 232, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

DOWSON.—DICTIONARY OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY, &c. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

DOWSON.—A GRAMMAR OF THE URDŪ OR HINDŪSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Professor of Hindūstānī, Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 264, with 8 Plates, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.

DOWSON.—A HINDŪSTĀNĪ EXERCISE BOOK; containing a Series of Passages and Extracts adapted for Translation into Hindūstānī. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Professor of Hindūstānī, Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. 100, limp cloth. 1872. 2s. 6d.

DUNCAN.—GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA, comprising a Descriptive Outline of all India, and a Detailed Geographical, Commercial, Social, and Political Account of each of its Provinces. With Historical Notes. By George Duncan. Tenth Edition (Revised and Corrected to date from the latest Official Information). 18mo, pp. viii. and 182, limp cloth. 1880. 1s. 6d.

DUSAR.—A GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE; with Exercises. By P. Friedrich Dusar, First German Master in the Military Department of Cheltenham College. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 208, cloth. 1879. 4s. 6d.

DUSAR.—A GRAMMATICAL COURSE OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By P. Friedrich Dusar. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 134, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.

DYMOCK.—THE VEGETABLE MATERIA MEDICA OF WESTERN INDIA. By W. Dymock, Surgeon-Major Bombay Army, &c. &c. To be completed in four parts. 8vo, Part I., pp. 160; Part II., pp. 168; wrappers, 4s. each.

EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY.—Subscription, one guinea per annum. *Extra Series.* Subscriptions—Small paper, one guinea; large paper, two guineas, per annum. List of publications on application.

EASTWICK.—KHIRAD AFROZ (the Illuminator of the Understanding). By Maulaví Hafízu'd-dín. A New Edition of the Hindústaní Text, carefully revised, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By Edward B. Eastwick, F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.A.S., Professor of Hindústaní at Haileybury College. Imperial 8vo, pp. xiv. and 319, cloth. Reissue, 1867. 18s.

EASTWICK.—THE GULISTAN. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

EBERS.—THE EMPEROR. A Romance. By Georg Ebers. Translated from the German by Clara Bell. In two volumes, 16mo, pp. iv. 319 and 322, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.

EBERS.—A QUESTION: The Idyl of a Picture by his friend, Alma Tadema. Related by Georg Ebers. From the German, by Mary J. SAFFORD. 16mo, pp. 125, with Frontispiece, cloth. 1881. 4s.

ECHO (DEUTSCHES). THE GERMAN ECHO. A Faithful Mirror of German Conversation. By Ludwig Wolfram. With a Vocabulary. By Henry P. Skelton. Post 8vo, pp. 130 and 70, cloth. 1863. 3s.

ECHO FRANÇAIS. A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CONVERSATION. By Fr. de la Fruston. With a complete Vocabulary. By Anthony Maw Border. Post 8vo, pp. 120 and 72, cloth. 1860. 3s.

ECO ITALIANO (L'). A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO ITALIAN CONVERSATION. By Eugene Camerini. With a complete Vocabulary. By Henry P. Skelton. Post 8vo, pp. vi., 128, and 98, cloth. 1860. 4s. 6d.

ECO DE MADRID. THE ECHO OF MADRID. A Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation. By J. E. Hartzenbusch and Henry Lemming. With a complete Vocabulary, containing copious Explanatory Remarks. By Henry Lemming. Post 8vo, pp. xii., 144, and 83, cloth. 1860. 5s.

ECKSTEIN.—PRUSIAS: A Romance of Ancient Rome under the Republic. By Ernst Eckstein. From the German by Clara Bell. Two vols., 16mo, pp. 356 and 336, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.; paper, 5s.

EDDA SÆMUNDAR HINNS FRODA. The Edda of Sæmund the Learned. Translated from the Old Norse, by Benjamin Thorpe. Complete in 1 vol. fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, and pp. viii. and 170, cloth. 1866. 7s. 6d.

EDKINS.—CHINA'S PLACE IN PHILOLOGY. An attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin. By the Rev. Joseph Edkins. Crown 8vo, pp. xxiii. and 403, cloth. 1871. 10s. 6d.

EDKINS.—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE CHINESE CHARACTERS. By J. Edkins, D.D., Peking, China. Royal 8vo, pp. 340, paper boards. 1876. 18s.

EDKINS.—RELIGION IN CHINA. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. VIII., or Trübner's Oriental Series.

EDKINS.—CHINESE BUDDHISM. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

EDWARDS.—MEMOIRS OF LIBRARIES, together with a Practical Handbook of Library Economy. By Edward Edwards. Numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Vol. i. pp. xxviii. and 841; Vol. ii. pp. xxxvi. and 1104. 1859. £2, 8s.

DITTO, large paper, imperial 8vo, cloth. £4, 4s.

EDWARDS.—CHAPTERS OF THE BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH ACADEMY. 1629–1863. With an Appendix relating to the Unpublished Chronicle "Liber de Hyda." By Edward Edwards. 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1864. 6s.

DITTO, large paper, royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

EDWARDS.—LIBRARIES AND FOUNDERS OF LIBRARIES. By Edward Edwards. 8vo. pp. xix. and 506, cloth. 1865. 18s.

DITTO, large paper, imperial 8vo, cloth. £1, 10s.

EDWARDS.—FREE TOWN LIBRARIES, their Formation, Management, and History in Britain, France, Germany, and America. Together with Brief Notices of Book Collectors, and of the respective Places of Deposit of their Surviving Collections. By Edward Edwards. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 634, cloth. 1869. 21s.

EDWARDS.—LIVES OF THE FOUNDERS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM, with Notices of its Chief Augmentors and other Benefactors. 1570–1870. By Edward Edwards. With Illustrations and Plans. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xii. and 780, cloth. 1870. 30s.

EDWARDES.—See ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Vol. XVII.

EGER AND GRIME.—An Early English Romance. Edited from Bishop Percy's Folio Manuscripts, about 1650 A.D. By John W. Hales, M.A., Fellow and late Assistant Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Frederick J. Furnivall, M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. 4to, large paper, half bound, Roxburghe style, pp. 64. 1867. 10s. 6d.

EGERTON.—SUSSEX FOLK AND SUSSEX WAYS. Stray Studies in the Wealden Formation of Human Nature. By the Rev. J. Coker Egerton, M.A., Rector of Burwash. Crown 8vo, pp. 140, cloth. 1884. 2s.

EGGELING.—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vols. IV. and V.

EGYPTIAN GENERAL STAFF PUBLICATIONS:—

PROVINCES OF THE EQUATOR: Summary of Letters and Reports of the Governor-General. Part 1. 1874. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 90, stitched, with Map. 1877. 5s.

GENERAL REPORT ON THE PROVINCE OF KORDOFAN. Submitted to General C. P. Stone, Chief of the General Staff Egyptian Army. By Major H. G. Prout, Corps of Engineers, Commanding Expedition of Reconnaissance. Made at El-Obeiyad (Kordofan), March 12th, 1876. Royal 8vo, pp. 232, stitched, with 6 Maps. 1877. 10s. 6d.

EGYPTIAN GENERAL STAFF PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

REPORT ON THE SEIZURE BY THE ABYSSINIANS of the Geological and Mineralogical Reconnaissance Expedition attached to the General Staff of the Egyptian Army. By L. H. Mitchell, Chief of the Expedition. Containing an Account of the subsequent Treatment of the Prisoners and Final Release of the Commander. Royal 8vo, pp. xii. and 126, stitched, with a Map. 1878. 7s. 6d.

EGYPTIAN CALENDAR for the year 1295 A.H. (1878 A.D.): Corresponding with the years 1594, 1595 of the Koptic Era. 8vo, pp. 98, sewed. 1878. 2s. 6d.

EHRLICH.—FRENCH READER: With Notes and Vocabulary. By H. W. Ehrlich. 12mo, pp. viii. and 125, limp cloth. 1877. 1s. 6d.

EITEL.—BUDDHISM: Its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. In Three Lectures. By E. J. Eitel, M.A., Ph.D. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 130. 1873. 5s.

EITEL.—FENG-SHUI; or, The Rudiments of Natural Science in China. By E. J. Eitel, M.A., Ph.D. Royal 8vo, pp. vi. and 84, sewed. 1873. 6s.

EITEL.—HANDBOOK FOR THE STUDENT OF CHINESE BUDDHISM. By the Rev. E. J. Eitel, of the London Missionary Society. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 224, cloth. 1870. 18s.

ELLIOT.—MEMOIRS ON THE HISTORY, FOLK-LORE, AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE RACES OF THE NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES OF INDIA. By the late Sir Henry M. Elliot, K.C.B. Edited, revised, and rearranged by John Beames, M.R.A.S., &c., &c. In 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xx., 370, and 396, with 3 large coloured folding Maps, cloth. 1869. £1, 16s.

ELLIOT.—THE HISTORY OF INDIA, as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the Posthumous Papers of the late Sir H. M. Elliot, K.C.B., East India Company's Bengal Civil Service. Revised and continued by Professor John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Staff College, Sandhurst. 8vo. Vol. I.—Vol. II., pp. x. and 580, cloth. Vol. III., pp. xii. and 627, cloth. 24s.—Vol. IV., pp. xii. and 564, cloth. 1872. 21s.—Vol. V., pp. x. and 576, cloth. 1873. 21s.—Vol. VI., pp. viii. 574, cloth. 21s.—Vol. VII:, pp. viii.-574. 1877. 21s. Vol. VIII., pp. xxxii.-444. With Biographical, Geographical, and General Index. 1877. 24s. Complete sets, £8, 8s. Vols. I. and II. not sold separately.

ELLIS.—ETRUSCAN NUMERALS. By Robert Ellis, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo, pp. 52, sewed. 1876. 2s. 6d.

ELY.—FRENCH AND GERMAN SOCIALISM IN MODERN TIMES. By R. T. Ely, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Political Economy in the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore; and Lecturer on Political Economy in Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-274, cloth. 1884. 3s. 6d.

EMERSON AT HOME AND ABROAD. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIX.

EMERSON.—INDIAN MYTHS; or, Legends, Traditions, and Symbols of the Aborigines of America, compared with those of other Countries, including Hindostan, Egypt, Persia, Assyria, and China. By Ellen Russell Emerson. Illustrated. Post 8vo, pp. viii.-678, cloth. 1884. £1, 1s.

ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY.—Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. List of publications on application.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY (THE).

Post 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

I. to III.—A HISTORY OF MATERIALISM, and Criticism of its present Importance. By Professor F. A. Lange. Authorised Translation from the German by Ernest C. Thomas. In three volumes. Vol. I. Second Edition. pp. 350. 1878. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II., pp. viii. and 298. 1880. 10s. 6d. —Vol. III., pp. viii. and 376. 1881. 10s. 6d.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY—*continued.*

IV.—NATURAL LAW: an Essay in Ethics. By Edith Simcox. Second Edition. Pp. 366. 1878. 10s. 6d.

V. and VI.—THE CREED OF CHRISTENDOM; its Foundations contrasted with Superstructure. By W. R. Greg. Eighth Edition, with a New Introduction. In two volumes, pp. cxiv.-154 and vi.-282 1883. 15s.

VII.—OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF RELIGION TO THE SPREAD OF THE UNIVERSAL RELIGIONS. By Prof. C. P. Tiele. Translated from the Dutch by J. Estlin Carpenter, M.A., with the author's assistance. Third Edition. Pp. xx. and 250. 1884. 7s. 6d.

VIII.—RELIGION IN CHINA; containing a brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese; with Observations on the Prospects of Christian Conversion amongst that People. By Joseph Edkins, D.D., Peking. Third Edition. Pp. xvi. and 260. 1884. 7s. 6d.

IX.—A CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM. By Physicus. Pp. 216. 1878. 7s. 6d.

X.—THE COLOUR-SENSE; its Origin and Development; an Essay in Comparative Psychology. By Grant Allen, B.A., author of "Physiological Æsthetics." Pp. xii. and 282. 1879. 10s. 6d.

XI.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC; being the substance of a Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in February and March 1877. By William Pole, F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Mus. Doc., Oxon. Pp. 336. 1879. 10s. 6d.

XII.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE: Lectures and Dissertations, by Lazarus Geiger. Translated from the German by D. Asher, Ph.D. Pp. x. and 156. 1880. 6s.

XIII.—DR. APPLETON: his Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. Appleton, M.A., and A. H. Sayce, M.A. Pp. 350. 1881. 10s. 6d.

XIV.—EDGAR QUINET: His Early Life and Writings. By Richard Heath. With Portraits, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter. Pp. xxiii. and 370. 1881. 12s. 6d.

XV.—THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY. By Ludwig Feuerbach. Translated from the German by Marian Evans, translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus." Second Edition. Pp. xx. and 340. 1881. 7s. 6d.

XVI.—AUGUSTE COMTE AND POSITIVISM. By the late John Stuart Mill, M.P. Third Edition. Pp. 200. 1882. 3s. 6d.

XVII.—ESSAYS AND DIALOGUES OF GIACOMO LEOPARDI. Translated by Charles Edwardes. With Biographical Sketch. Pp. xliv. and 216. 1882. 7s. 6d.

XVIII.—RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY IN GERMANY: A Fragment. By Heinrich Heine. Translated by J. Snodgrass. Pp. xii. and 178, cloth. 1882. 6s.

XIX.—EMERSON AT HOME AND ABROAD. By M. D. Conway. Pp. viii. and 310. With Portrait. 1883. 10s. 6d.

XX.—ENIGMAS OF LIFE. By W. R. Greg. Fifteenth Edition, with a Postscript. CONTENTS: Realisable Ideals—Malthus Notwithstanding—Non-Survival of the Fittest—Limits and Directions of Human Development—The Significance of Life—De Profundis—Elsewhere—Appendix. Pp. xx. and 314, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

XXI.—ETHIC DEMONSTRATED IN GEOMETRICAL ORDER AND DIVIDED INTO FIVE PARTS, which treat (1) Of God, (2) Of the Nature and Origin of the Mind, (3) Of the Origin and Nature of the Affects, (4) Of Human Bondage, or of the Strength of the Affects, (5) Of the Power of the Intellect, or of Human Liberty. By Benedict de Spinoza. Translated from the Latin by William Hale White. Pp. 328. 1883. 10s. 6d.

XXII.—THE WORLD AS WILL AND IDEA. By Arthur Schopenhauer. Translated from the German by R. B. Haldane, M.A., and John Kemp, M.A. 3 vols. Vol. I., pp. xxxii.-532. 1883. 18s.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY—*continued.*

XXV. to XXVII.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE UNCONSCIOUS. By Eduard Von Hartmann. Speculative Results, according to the Inductive Method of Physical Science. Authorised Translation, by William C. Coupland, M.A. 3 vols. pp. xxxii.-372; vi.-368; viii.-360. 1884. 31s. 6d.

Extra Series.

I. and II.—LESSING: His Life and Writings. By James Sime, M.A. Second Edition. 2 vols., pp. xxii. and 328, and xvi. and 358, with portraits. 1879. 21s.

III. and VI.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE POLYNESIAN RACE: its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People to the Times of Kamehameha I. By Abraham Fornander, Circuit Judge of the Island of Maui, H.I. Vol. I., pp. xvi. and 248. 1877. 7s. 6d. Vol. II., pp. viii. and 400, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.

IV. and V.—ORIENTAL RELIGIONS, and their Relation to Universal Religion—India. By Samuel Johnson. In 2 vols., pp. viii. and 408; viii. and 402. 1879. 21s.

VI.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE POLYNESIAN RACE. By A. Fornander. Vol. II., pp. viii. and 400, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.

ER SIE ES.—FACSIMILE OF A MANUSCRIPT supposed to have been found in an Egyptian Tomb by the English soldiers last year. Royal 8vo, in ragged canvas covers, with string binding, with dilapidated edges (? just as discovered). 1884. 6s. 6d.

ETHERINGTON.—THE STUDENT'S GRAMMAR OF THE HINDÍ LANGUAGE. By the Rev. W. Etherington, Missionary, Benares. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv., 255, and xiii., cloth. 1873. 12s.

EYTON.—DOMESDAY STUDIES: AN ANALYSIS AND DIGEST OF THE STAFFORDSHIRE SURVEY. Treating of the Method of Domesday in its Relation to Staffordshire, &c. By the Rev. R. W. Eyton. 4to, pp. vii. and 135, cloth. 1881. £1, 1s.

FABER.—THE MIND OF MENCIUS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

FALKE.—ART IN THE HOUSE. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By J. von Falke, Vice-Director of the Austrian Museum of Art and Industry at Vienna. Translated from the German. Edited, with Notes, by C. C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo, pp. xxx. 356, cloth. With Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations. 1878. £3.

FARLEY.—EGYPT, CYPRUS, AND ASIATIC TURKEY. By J. L. Farley, author of "The Resources of Turkey," &c. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 270, cloth gilt. 1878. 10s. 6d.

FEATHERMAN.—THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND. Vol. V. THE ARAMÆANS. By A. Featherman. Demy 8vo, pp. xvii. and 664, cloth. 1881. £1, 1s.

FENTON.—EARLY HEBREW LIFE: a Study in Sociology. By John Fenton. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 102, cloth. 1880. 5s.

FERGUSSON.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA. With especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. By James Fergusson, C.I.E., F.R.S., D.C.L., LL.D., V.-P.R.A.S., &c. Demy 8vo, pp. 116, with Illustrations, sewed. 1884. 5s.

FERGUSSON.—THE TEMPLE OF DIANA AT EPHESUS. With Especial Reference to Mr. Wood's Discoveries of its Remains. By James Fergusson, C.I.E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., &c. From the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Demy 4to, pp. 24, with Plan, cloth. 1883. 5s.

FERGUSSON AND BURGESS.—THE CAVE TEMPLES OF INDIA. By James Fergusson, D.C.L., F.R.S., and James Burgess, F.R.G.S. Impl. 8vo, pp. xx. and 536, with 98 Plates, half bound. 1880. £2, 2s.

FERGUSSON.—CHINESE RESEARCHES. First Part. Chinese Chronology and Cycles. By Thomas Fergusson, Member of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 274, sewed. 1881. 10s. 6d.

FEUERBACH.—THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, vol. XV.

FICHTE.—J. G. FICHTE'S POPULAR WORKS: The Nature of the Scholar—The Vocation of Man—The Doctrine of Religion. With a Memoir by William Smith, LL.D. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 564, cloth. 1873. 15s.

FICHTE.—CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PRESENT AGE. By J. G. Fichte. Translated from the German by W. Smith. Post 8vo, pp. xi. and 271, cloth. 1847. 6s.

FICHTE.—MEMOIR OF JOHANN GOTTLIEB FICHTE. By William Smith. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. 1848. 4s.

FICHTE.—ON THE NATURE OF THE SCHOLAR, AND ITS MANIFESTATIONS. By Johann Gottlieb Fichte. Translated from the German by William Smith. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. vii. and 131, cloth. 1848. 3s.

FICHTE.—NEW EXPOSITION OF THE SCIENCE OF KNOWLEDGE. By J. G. Fichte. Translated from the German by A. E. Kroeger. 8vo, pp. vi. and 182, cloth. 1869. 6s.

FIELD.—OUTLINES OF AN INTERNATIONAL CODE. By David Dudley Field. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. iii. and 712, sheep. 1876. £2, 2s.

FIGANIERE.—ELVA: A STORY OF THE DARK AGES. By Viscount de Figanière, G.C. St. Anne, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 194, cloth. 1878. 5s.

FISCHEL.—SPECIMENS OF MODERN GERMAN PROSE AND POETRY; with Notes, Grammatical, Historical, and Idiomatical. To which is added a Short Sketch of the History of German Literature. By Dr. M. M. Fischel, formerly of Queen's College, Harley Street, and late German Master to the Stockwell Grammar School. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 280, cloth. 1880. 4s.

FISKE.—THE UNSEEN WORLD, and other Essays. By John Fiske, M.A., LL.B. Crown 8vo, pp. 350. 1876. 10s.

FISKE.—MYTHS AND MYTH-MAKERS; Old Tales and Superstitions, interpreted by Comparative Mythology. By John Fiske, M.A., LL.B., Assistant Librarian, and late Lecturer on Philosophy at Harvard University. Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1873. 10s.

FITZGERALD.—AUSTRALIAN ORCHIDS. By R. D. Fitzgerald, F.L.S. Folio.—Part I. 7 Plates.—Part II. 10 Plates.—Part III. 10 Plates.—Part IV. 10 Plates.—Part V. 10 Plates.—Part VI. 10 Plates. Each Part, Coloured 21s.; Plain, 10s. 6d.

FITZGERALD.—AN ESSAY ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS. Comprising an Analysis of Reason and the Rationale of Love. By P. F. Fitzgerald. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 196, cloth. 1882. 5s.

FORJETT.—EXTERNAL EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY. By E. H. Forjett. 8vo, pp. 114, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

FORNANDER.—THE POLYNESIAN RACE. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. III. and VI.

FORSTER.—POLITICAL PRESENTMENTS.—By William Forster, Agent-General for New South Wales. Crown 8vo, pp. 122, cloth. 1878. 4s. 6d.

FOULKES.—THE DAYA BHAGA, the Law of Inheritance of the Sarasvati Vilasa. The Original Sanskrit Text, with Translation by the Rev. Thos. Foulkes, F.L.S., M.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Fellow of the University of Madras, &c. Demy 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 194-162, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.

FOX.—MEMORIAL EDITION OF COLLECTED WORKS, by W. J. Fox. 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. £3.

FRANKLYN.—OUTLINES OF MILITARY LAW, AND THE LAWS OF EVIDENCE. By H. B. Franklyn, LL.B. Crown 16mo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1874. 3s. 6d.

FREEMAN.—LECTURES TO AMERICAN AUDIENCES. By E. A. Freeman, D.C.L., LL.D., Honorary Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. I. The English People in its Three Homes. II. The Practical Bearings of General European History. Post 8vo, pp. viii.-454, cloth. 1883. 8s. 6d.

FRIEDRICH.—PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READER, with Copious Notes to the First Part. By P. Friedrich. Crown 8vo, pp. 166, cloth. 1868. 4s. 6d.

FRIEDRICH.—A GRAMMATICAL COURSE OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. See under DUSAR.

FRIEDRICH.—A GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE, WITH EXERCISES. See under DUSAR.

FRIEDERICI.—BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS, or a Complete List of Books, Papers, Serials, and Essays, published in England and the Colonies, Germany and France; on the History, Geography, Religions, Antiquities, Literature, and Languages of the East. Compiled by Charles Friederici. 8vo, boards. 1876, pp. 86, 2s. 6d. 1877, pp. 100, 3s. 1878, pp. 112, 3s. 6d. 1879, 3s. 1880, 3s.

FRŒMBLING.—GRADUATED GERMAN READER. Consisting of a Selection from the most Popular Writers, arranged progressively; with a complete Vocabulary for the first part. By Friedrich Otto Frœmbling. Eighth Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 306, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.

FRŒMBLING.—GRADUATED EXERCISES FOR TRANSLATION INTO GERMAN. Consisting of Extracts from the best English Authors, arranged progressively; with an Appendix, containing Idiomatic Notes. By Friedrich Otto Frœmbling, Ph.D., Principal German Master at the City of London School. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 322, cloth. With Notes, pp. 66. 1867. 4s. 6d. Without Notes, 4s.

FROUDE.—THE BOOK OF JOB. By J. A. Froude, M.A., late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. Reprinted from the *Westminster Review*. 8vo, pp. 38, cloth. 1s.

FRUSTON.—ECHO FRANÇAIS. A Practical Guide to French Conversation. By F. de la Fruston. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, pp. vi. and 192, cloth. 3s.

FRYER.—THE KHYENG PEOPLE OF THE SANDOWAY DISTRICT, ARAKAN. By G. E. Fryer, Major, M.S.C., Deputy Commissioner, Sandoway. With 2 Plates. 8vo, pp. 44, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

FRYER.—PÁLI STUDIES. No. I. Analysis, and Páli Text of the Subodhálankara, or Easy Rhetoric, by Sangharakkhita Thera. 8vo, pp. 35, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

FURNIVALL.—EDUCATION IN EARLY ENGLAND. Some Notes used as forewords to a Collection of Treatises on "Manners and Meals in Olden Times," for the Early English Text Society. By Frederick J. Furnivall, M.A. 8vo, pp. 4 and lxxiv., sewed. 1867. 1s.

GALDOS.—TRAFALGAR: A Tale. By B. Perez Galdos. From the Spanish by Clara Bell. 16mo, pp. 256, cloth. 1884. 4s. Paper, 2s. 6d.

GALDOS.—MARIANELA. By B. Perez Galdos. From the Spanish, by Clara Bell. 16mo, pp. 264, cloth. 1883. 4s.

GALDOS.—GLORIA: A Novel. By B. Perez Galdos. From the Spanish, by Clara Bell. Two volumes, 16mo, pp. vi. and 318, iv. and 362, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

GALLOWAY.—A TREATISE ON FUEL. Scientific and Practical. By Robert Galloway, M.R.I.A., F.C.S., &c. With Illustrations. Post 8vo, pp. x. and 136, cloth. 1880. 6s.

GALLOWAY.—EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL; or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught. By Robert Galloway, M.R.I.A., F.C.S. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 462, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.

GAMBLE.—A MANUAL OF INDIAN TIMBERS: An Account of the Structure, Growth, Distribution, and Qualities of Indian Woods. By J. C. Gamble, M.A., F.L.S. 8vo, pp. xxx. and 522, with a Map, cloth. 1881. 10s.

GARBE.—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. III.

GARFIELD.—THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICE OF JAMES A. GARFIELD, Twentieth President of the United States. A Biographical Sketch. By Captain F. H. Mason, late of the 42d Regiment, U.S.A. With a Preface by Bret Harte. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 134, cloth. With Portrait. 1881. 2s. 6d.

GARRETT.—A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF INDIA: Illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Hindus. By John Garrett, Director of Public Instruction in Mysore. 8vo, pp. x. and 794, cloth. With Supplement, pp. 160. 1871 and 1873. £1, 16s.

GAUTAMA.—THE INSTITUTES OF. See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. II.

GAZETTEER OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES OF INDIA. Edited by Charles Grant, Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces. Second Edition. With a very large folding Map of the Central Provinces of India. Demy 8vo, pp. clvii. and 582, cloth. 1870. £1, 4s.

GEIGER.—A PEEP AT MEXICO; Narrative of a Journey across the Republic from the Pacific to the Gulf, in December 1873 and January 1874. By J. L. Geiger, F.R.G.S. Demy 8vo, pp. 368, with Maps and 45 Original Photographs. Cloth, 24s.

GEIGER.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE: Lectures and Dissertations, by Lazarus Geiger. Translated from the Second German Edition, by David Asher, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. x.-156, cloth. 1880. 6s.

GELDART.—FAITH AND FREEDOM. Fourteen Sermons. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 168, cloth. 1881. 4s. 6d.

GELDART.—A GUIDE TO MODERN GREEK. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 274, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d. Key, pp. 28, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

GELDART.—GREEK GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE (THE): OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. With which is incorporated "The Geologist." Edited by Henry Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c., of the British Museum. Assisted by Professor John Morris, M.A., F.G.S., &c., and Robert Etheridge, F.R.S., L. & E., F.G.S., &c., of the Museum of Practical Geology. 8vo, cloth. 1866 to 1883. 20s. each.

GHOSE.—THE MODERN HISTORY OF THE INDIAN CHIEFS, RAJAS, ZAMINDARS, &c. By Loke Nath Ghose. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xii. and 218, and xviii. and 612, cloth. 1883. 21s.

GILES.—CHINESE SKETCHES.—By Herbert A. Giles, of H.B.M.'s China Consular Service. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth. 1875. 10s. 6d.

GILES.—A DICTIONARY OF COLLOQUIAL IDIOMS IN THE MANDARIN DIALECT. By Herbert A. Giles. 4to, pp. 65, half bound. 1873. 28s.

GILES.—SYNOPTICAL STUDIES IN CHINESE CHARACTER. By Herbert A. Giles. 8vo, pp. 118, half bound. 1874. 15s.

GILES.—CHINESE WITHOUT A TEACHER. Being a Collection of Easy and Useful Sentences in the Mandarin Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By Herbert A. Giles. 12mo, pp. 60, half bound. 1872. 5s.

GILES.—THE SAN TZU CHING; or, Three Character Classic; and the Ch'Jen Tsu Wen; or, Thousand Character Essay. Metrically Translated by Herbert A. Giles. 12mo, pp. 28, half bound. 1873. 2s. 6d.

GLASS.—ADVANCE THOUGHT. By Charles E. Glass. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 188, cloth. 1876. 6s.

GOETHE'S FAUST.—See SCOONES and WYSARD.

GOETHE'S MINOR POEMS.—See SELSS.

GOLDSTÜCKER.—A DICTIONARY, SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH, extended and improved from the Second Edition of the Dictionary of Professor H. H. Wilson, with his sanction and concurrence. Together with a Supplement, Grammatical Appendices, and an Index, serving as a Sanskrit-English Vocabulary. By Theodore Goldstücker. Parts I. to VI. 4to, pp. 400. 1856-63. 6s. each.

GOLDSTÜCKER.—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. I.

GOOROO SIMPLE. Strange Surprising Adventures of the Venerable G. S. and his Five Disciples, Noodle, Doodle, Wiseacre, Zany, and Foozle; adorned with Fifty Illustrations, drawn on wood, by Alfred Crowquill. A companion Volume to "Münchhausen" and "Owlglass," based upon the famous Tamul tale of the Gooroo Paramartan, and exhibiting, in the form of a skilfully-constructed consecutive narrative, some of the finest specimens of Eastern wit and humour. Elegantly printed on tinted paper, in crown 8vo, pp. 223, richly gilt ornamental cover, gilt edges. 1861. 10s. 6d.

GORKOM.—HANDBOOK OF CINCHONA CULTURE. By K. W. Van Gorkom, formerly Director of the Government Cinchona Plantations in Java. Translated by B. D. Jackson, Secretary of the Linnæan Society of London. With a Coloured Illustration. Imperial 8vo, pp. xii. and 292, cloth. 1882. £2.

GOUGH.—The SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GOUGH.—PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GOVER.—THE FOLK-SONGS OF SOUTHERN INDIA. By C. E. Gover, Madras. Contents: Canarese Songs; Badaga Songs; Coorg Songs; Tamil Songs; The Cural; Malayalam Songs; Telugu Songs. 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 300, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.

GRAY.—DARWINIANA: Essays and Reviews pertaining to Darwinism. By Asa Gray. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 396, cloth. 1877. 10s.

GRAY.—NATURAL SCIENCE AND RELIGION: Two Lectures Delivered to the Theological School of Yale College. By Asa Gray. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1880. 5s.

GREEN.—SHAKESPEARE AND THE EMBLEM-WRITERS: An Exposition of their Similarities of Thought and Expression. Preceded by a View of the Emblem-Book Literature down to A.D. 1616. By Henry Green, M.A. In one volume, pp. xvi. 572, profusely illustrated with Woodcuts and Photolith. Plates, elegantly bound in cloth gilt. 1870. Large medium 8vo, £1, 11s. 6d.; large imperial 8vo. £2, 12s. 6d.

GREEN.—ANDREA ALCIATI, and his Books of Emblems: A Biographical and Bibliographical Study. By Henry Green, M.A. With Ornamental Title, Portraits, and other Illustrations. Dedicated to Sir William Stirling-Maxwell, Bart., Rector of the University of Edinburgh. Only 250 copies printed. Demy 8vo, pp. 360, handsomely bound. 1872. £1, 1s.

GREENE.—A NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE; or, First Lessons in French (Introductory to Ollendorff's Larger Grammar). By G. W. Greene, Instructor in Modern Languages in Brown University. Third Edition, enlarged and rewritten. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.

GREENE.—THE HEBREW MIGRATION FROM EGYPT. By J. Baker Greene, LL.B., M.B., Trin. Coll., Dub. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 440, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

GREG.—TRUTH VERSUS EDIFICATION. By W. R. Greg. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1869. 1s.

GREG.—WHY ARE WOMEN REDUNDANT? By W. R. Greg. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 40, cloth. 1869. 1s.

GREG.—LITERARY AND SOCIAL JUDGMENTS. By W. R. Greg. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. 310 and 288, cloth. 1877. 15s.

GREG.—MISTAKEN AIMS AND ATTAINABLE IDEALS OF THE ARTISAN CLASS. By W. R. Greg. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 332, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

GREG.—ENIGMAS OF LIFE. By W. R. Greg. Fifteenth Edition, with a postscript. Contents: Realisable Ideals. Malthus Notwithstanding. Non-Survival of the Fittest. Limits and Directions of Human Development. The Significance of Life. De Profundis. Elsewhere. Appendix. Post 8vo, pp. xxii. and 314, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

GREG.—POLITICAL PROBLEMS FOR OUR AGE AND COUNTRY. By W. R. Greg. Contents: I. Constitutional and Autocratic Statesmanship. II. England's Future Attitude and Mission. III. Disposal of the Criminal Classes. IV. Recent Change in the Character of English Crime. V. The Intrinsic Vice of Trade-Unions. VI. Industrial and Co-operative Partnerships. VII. The Economic Problem. VIII. Political Consistency. IX. The Parliamentary Career. X. The Price we pay for Self-government. XI. Vestryism. XII. Direct *v.* Indirect Taxation. XIII. The New Régime, and how to meet it. Demy 8vo, pp. 342, cloth. 1870. 10s. 6d.

GREG.—THE GREAT DUEL: Its True Meaning and Issues. By W. R. Greg. Crown 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.

GREG.—THE CREED OF CHRISTENDOM. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vols. V. and VI.

GREG.—ROCKS AHEAD; or, The Warnings of Cassandra. By W. R. Greg. Second Edition, with a Reply to Objectors. Crown 8vo, pp. xliv. and 236, cloth. 1874. 9s.

GREG.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS. By W. R. Greg. First Series. Crown 8vo, pp. iv.–268, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—Rocks Ahead and Harbours of Refuge. Foreign Policy of Great Britain. The Echo of the Antipodes. A Grave Perplexity before us. Obligations of the Soil. The Right Use of a Surplus. The Great Twin Brothers: Louis Napoleon and Benjamin Disraeli. Is the Popular Judgment in Politics more Just than that of the Higher Orders? Harriet Martineau. Verify your Compass. The Prophetic Element in the Gospels. Mr. Frederick Harrison on the Future Life. Can Truths be Apprehended which could not have been Discovered?

GREG.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS. By W. R. Greg. Second Series. Pp. 294. 1884. 7s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—France since 1848. France in January 1852. England as it is. Sir R. Peel's Character and Policy. Employment of our Asiatic Forces in European Wars.

GRIFFIN.—THE RAJAS OF THE PUNJAB. Being the History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government. By Lepel H. Griffin, Bengal Civil Service, Acting Secretary to the Government of the Punjab, Author of "The Punjab Chiefs," &c. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 630, cloth. 1873. £1, 1s.

***GRIFFIN.**—THE WORLD UNDER GLASS. By Frederick Griffin, Author of "The Destiny of Man," "The Storm King," and other Poems.* Fcap. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth gilt. 1879. 3s. 6d.

GRIFFIN.—THE DESTINY OF MAN, THE STORM KING, and other Poems. By F. Griffin. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. vii.–104, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

GRIFFIS.—THE MIKADO'S EMPIRE. Book I. History of Japan, from 660 B.C. to 1872 A.D.—Book II. Personal Experiences, Observations, and Studies in Japan, 1870–1874. By W. E. Griffis, A.M. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. 626, cloth. Illustrated. 1883. 20s.

GRIFFIS.—JAPANESE FAIRY WORLD. Stories from the Wonder-Lore of Japan. By W. E. Griffis. Square 16mo, pp. viii. and 304, with 12 Plates. 1880. 7s. 6d.

GRIFFITH.—THE BIRTH OF THE WAR GOD. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GRIFFITH.—YUSUF AND ZULAIKHA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GRIFFITH.—SCENES FROM THE RAMAYANA, MEGHADUTA, &c. Translated by Ralph T. H. Griffith, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 244, cloth. 1870. 6s.

CONTENTS.—Preface—Ayodhya—Ravan Doomed—The Birth of Rama—The Heir-Apparent—Manthara's Guile—Dasaratha's Oath—The Step-mother—Mother and Son—The Triumph of Love—Farewell !—The Hermit's Son—The Trial of Truth—The Forest—The Rape of Sita—Rama's Despair—The Messenger Cloud—Khumbakarna—The Suppliant Dove—True Glory—Feed the Poor—The Wise Scholar.

GRIFFITH.—THE RÁMÁYAN OF VÁLMÍKI. Translated into English Verse. By Ralph T. H. Griffith, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. Vol. I., containing Books I. and II., demy 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 440, cloth. 1870. —Vol. II., containing Book II., with additional Notes and Index of Names. Demy 8vo, pp. 504, cloth. 1871. —Vol. III., demy 8vo, pp. 390, cloth. 1872. —Vol. IV., demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 432, cloth. 1873. —Vol. V., demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 360, cloth. 1875. The complete work, 5 vols. £7, 7s.

GROTE.—REVIEW of the Work of Mr. John Stuart Mill entitled "Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy." By George Grote, Author of the "History of Ancient Greece," "Plato, and the other Companions of Socrates," &c. 12mo, pp. 112, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

GROUT.—ZULU-LAND; or, Life among the Zulu-Kafirs of Natal and Zulu-Land, South Africa. By the Rev. Lewis Grout. Crown 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. With Map and Illustrations. 7s. 6d.

GROWSE.—MATHURA: A District Memoir. By F. S. Growse, B.C.S., M.A., Oxon, C.I.E., Fellow of the Calcutta University. Second edition, illustrated, revised, and enlarged, 4to, pp. xxiv. and 520, boards. 1880. 42s.

GUBERNATIS.—ZOOLOGICAL MYTHOLOGY; or, The Legends of Animals. By Angelo de Gubernatis, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Literature in the Instituto di Studii Superorii e di Perfezionamento at Florence, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 432, and vii. and 442, cloth. 1872. £1, 8s.

This work is an important contribution to the study of the comparative mythology of the Indo-Germanic nations. The author introduces the denizens of the air, earth, and water in the various characters assigned to them in the myths and legends of all civilised nations, and traces the migration of the mythological ideas from the times of the early Aryans to those of the Greeks, Romans, and Teutons.

GULSHAN I. RAZ: THE MYSTIC ROSE GARDEN OF SA'D UD DIN MAHMUD SHABISTARI. The Persian Text, with an English Translation and Notes, chiefly from the Commentary of Muhammed Bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, late of H.M.B.C.S. 4to, pp. xvi., 94, 60, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.

GUMPACH.—TREATY RIGHTS OF THE FOREIGN MERCHANT, and the Transit System in China. By Johannes von Gumpach. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 421, sewed. 10s. 6d.

HAAS.—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT AND PALI BOOKS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. By Dr. Ernst Haas. Printed by permission of the Trustees of the British Museum. 4to, pp. viii. and 188, paper boards. 1876. 21s.

HAFIZ OF SHIRAZ.—SELECTIONS FROM HIS POEMS. Translated from the Persian by Hermann Bicknell. With Preface by A. S. Bicknell. Demy 4to, pp. xx. and 384, printed on fine stout plate-paper, with appropriate Oriental Bordering in gold and colour and Illustrations by J. R. Herbert, R.A. 1875. £2, 2s.

HAFIZ.—See Trübner's Oriental Series.

HAGEN.—NORIKA; or, Tales from the Olden Time. Translated from the German of August Hagen. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 374. 1850. 5s.

HAGGARD.—CETYWAYO AND HIS WHITE NEIGHBOURS; or, Remarks on Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. By H. R. Haggard. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 294, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

HAGGARD.—See "The Vazir of Lankuran."

HAHN.—TSUNI-‖GOAM, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. By Theophilus Hahn, Ph.D., Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town, &c., &c. Post 8vo, pp. xiv. and 154. 1882. 7s. 6d.

HALDANE.—See SCHOPENHAUER, or ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, vol. xxii.

HALDEMAN.—PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH: A Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English. By S. S. Haldeman, A.M., Professor of Comparative Philology in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 8vo, pp. viii. and 70, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.

HALL.—ON ENGLISH ADJECTIVES IN -ABLE, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO RELIABLE. By FitzEdward Hall, C.E., M.A., Hon. D.C.L. Oxon; formerly Professor of Sanskrit Language and Literature, and of Indian Jurisprudence in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 238, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

HALL.—MODERN ENGLISH. By FitzEdward Hall, M.A., Hon. D.C.L. Oxon. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 394, cloth. 1873. 10s. 6d.

HALL.—SUN AND EARTH AS GREAT FORCES IN CHEMISTRY. By T. W. Hall, M.D., L.R.C.S.E. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 220, cloth. 1874. 3s.

HALL.—THE PEDIGREE OF THE DEVIL. By F. T. Hall, F.R.A.S. With Seven Autotype Illustrations from Designs by the Author. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

HALL.—ARCTIC EXPEDITION. See NOURSE.

HALLOCK.—THE SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER AND GENERAL GUIDE. The Game Animals, Birds, and Fishes of North America: their Habits and various methods of Capture, &c., &c. With a Directory to the principal Game Resorts of the Country. By Charles Hallock. New Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. Maps and Portrait. 1883. 15s.

HAM.—THE MAID OF CORINTH. A Drama in Four Acts. By J. Panton Ham. Crown 8vo, pp. 65, sewed. 2s. 6d.

HARDY.—CHRISTIANITY AND BUDDHISM COMPARED. By the late Rev. R. Spence Hardy, Hon. Member Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo, pp. 138, sewed. 1875. 7s. 6d.

HARLEY.—THE SIMPLIFICATION OF ENGLISH SPELLING, specially adapted to the Rising Generation. An Easy Way of Saving Time in Writing, Printing, and Reading. By Dr. George Harley, F.R.S., F.C.S. 8vo. pp. 128, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.

HARRISON.—WOMAN'S HANDIWORK IN MODERN HOMES. By Constance Cary Harrison. With numerous Illustrations and Five Coloured Plates, from designs by Samuel Colman, Rosina Emmet, George Gibson, and others. 8vo, pp. xii. and 242, cloth. 1881. 10s.

HARTMANN.—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, vol. XXV.

HARTZENBUSCH and LEMMING.—ECO DE MADRID. A Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation. By J. E. Hartzenbusch and H. Lemming. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. 250, cloth. 1870. 5s.

HASE.—MIRACLE PLAYS AND SACRED DRAMAS: An Historical Survey. By Dr. Karl Hase. Translated from the German by A. W. Jackson, and Edited by the Rev. W. W. Jackson, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. 288. 1880. 9s.

HAUG.—GLOSSARY AND INDEX of the Pahlavi Texts of the Book of Arda Viraf, the Tale of Gosht—J. Fryano, the Hadokht Nask, and to some extracts from the Dinkard and Nirangistan; prepared from Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa's Glossary to the Arda Viraf Namak, and from the Original Texts, with Notes on Pahlavi Grammar by E. W. West, Ph.D. Revised by M. Haug, Ph.D., &c. Published by order of the Bombay Government. 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, sewed. 1874. 25s.

HAUG.—THE SACRED LANGUAGE, &c., OF THE PARSIS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

HAUPT.—THE LONDON ARBITRAGEUR; or, The English Money Market, in connection with Foreign Bourses. A Collection of Notes and Formulæ for the Arbitration of Bills, Stocks, Shares, Bullion, and Coins, with all the Important Foreign Countries. By Ottomar Haupt. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 196, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.

HAWKEN.—UPA-SASTRÃ: Comments, Linguistic, Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. By J. D. Hawken. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 288, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

HAZEN.—THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE, with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. Hazen, U.S.A., Col. 6th Infantry. 8vo, pp. 408, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.

HEATH.—EDGAR QUINET. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIV.

HEATON—AUSTRALIAN DICTIONARY OF DATES AND MEN OF THE TIME. Containing the History of Australasia from 1542 to May 1879. By I. H. Heaton. Royal 8vo, pp. iv. and 554, cloth. 15s.

HEBREW LITERATURE SOCIETY.—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of publications on application.

HECHLER.—THE JERUSALEM BISHOPRIC DOCUMENTS. With Translations, chiefly derived from "Das Evangelische Bisthum in Jerusalem," Geschichtliche Darlegung mit Urtunden. Berlin, 1842. Published by Command of His Majesty Frederick William IV., King of Prussia. Arranged and Supplemented by the Rev. Prof. William H. Hechler, British Chaplain at Stockholm. 8vo, pp. 212, with Maps, Portrait, and Illustrations, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

HECKER.—THE EPIDEMICS OF THE MIDDLE AGES. Translated by G. B. Babington, M.D., F.R.S. Third Edition, completed by the Author's Treatise on Child-Pilgrimages. By J. F. C. Hecker. 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. 1859. 9s. 6d.

CONTENTS.—The Black Death—The Dancing Mania—The Sweating Sickness—Child Pilgrimages.

HEDLEY.—MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN POETRY. Translated in the Measure of the Originals, by F. H. Hedley. With Illustrations by Louis Wanke. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1876. 6s.

HEINE.—RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY IN GERMANY. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XVIII.

HEINE.—WIT, WISDOM, AND PATHOS from the Prose of Heinrich Heine. With a few pieces from the "Book of Songs." Selected and Translated by J. Snodgrass. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 340, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.

HEINE.—PICTURES OF TRAVEL. Translated from the German of Henry Heine, by Charles G. Leland. 7th Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 472, with Portrait, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

HEINE.—HEINE'S BOOK OF SONGS. Translated by Charles G. Leland. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 240, cloth, gilt edges. 1874. 7s. 6d.

HEITZMANN.—MICROSCOPICAL MORPHOLOGY OF THE ANIMAL BODY IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. By C. HEITZMANN, M.D. Royal 8vo, pp. xx.–850, cloth. 1884. 31s. 6d.

HENDRIK.—MEMOIRS OF HANS HENDRIK, THE ARCTIC TRAVELLER; serving under Kane, Hayes, Hall, and Nares, 1853-76. Written by Himself. Translated from the Eskimo Language, by Dr. Henry Rink. Edited by Prof. Dr. G. Stephens, F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 100, Map, cloth. 1878. 3s. 6d.

HENNELL.—PRESENT RELIGION: As a Faith owning Fellowship with Thought. Vol. I. Part I. By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 570, cloth. 1865. 7s. 6d.

HENNELL.—COMPARATIVE ETHICS—I. Sections II. and III. Moral Principle in Regard to Sexhood. Present Religion, Vol. III. By S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 92, wrapper. 1884. 2s.

HENNELL.—PRESENT RELIGION: As a Faith owning Fellowship with Thought. Part II. First Division. Intellectual Effect: shown as a Principle of Metaphysical Comparativism. By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 618, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

HENNELL.—PRESENT RELIGION, Vol. III. Part II. Second Division. The Effect of Present Religion on its Practical Side. By S. S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 68, paper covers. 1882. 2s.

HENNELL.—COMPARATIVISM shown as Furnishing a Religious Basis to Morality. (Present Religion. Vol. III. Part II. Second Division: Practical Effect.) By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 220, stitched in wrapper. 1878. 3s. 6d.

HENNELL.—THOUGHTS IN AID OF FAITH. Gathered chiefly from recent Works in Theology and Philosophy. By Sara S. Hennell. Post 8vo, pp. 428, cloth. 1860. 6s.

HENWOOD.—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins: the Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Cornwall.) By William Jory Henwood, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo, pp. x. and 515; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2, 2s.

HENWOOD.—OBSERVATIONS ON METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS, AND ON SUBTERRANEAN TEMPERATURE. (Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By William Jory Henwood, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 Parts. 8vo, pp. xxx., vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1, 16s.

HEPBURN.—A JAPANESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With an English and Japanese Index. By J. C. Hepburn, M.D., LL.D. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxxii., 632, and 201, cloth. £8, 8s.

HEPBURN.—JAPANESE-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-JAPANESE DICTIONARY. By J. C. Hepburn, M.D., LL.D. Abridged by the Author. Square fcap., pp. vi. and 536, cloth. 1873. 18s.

HERNISZ.—A GUIDE TO CONVERSATION IN THE ENGLISH AND CHINESE LANGUAGES, for the Use of Americans and Chinese in California and elsewhere. By Stanislas Hernisz. Square 8vo, pp. 274, sewed. 1855. 10s. 6d.

HERSHON.—TALMUDIC MISCELLANY. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

HERZEN.—DU DEVELOPPEMENT DES IDÉES REVOLUTIONNAIRES EN RUSSIE. Par Alexander Herzen. 12mo, pp. xxiii. and 144, sewed. 1853. 2s. 6d.

HERZEN.—A separate list of A. Herzen's works in Russian may be had on application.

HILL.—THE HISTORY OF THE REFORM MOVEMENT in the Dental Profession in Great Britain during the last twenty years. By Alfred Hill, Licentiate in Dental Surgery, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 400, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d.

HILLEBRAND.—FRANCE AND THE FRENCH IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. By Karl Hillebrand. Translated from the Third German Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 262, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.

HINDOO MYTHOLOGY POPULARLY TREATED. Being an Epitomised Description of the various Heathen Deities illustrated on the Silver Swami Tea Service presented, as a memento of his visit to India, to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, K.G., G.C.S.I., by His Highness the Gaekwar of Baroda. Small 4to, pp. 42, limp cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

HITTELL.—THE COMMERCE AND INDUSTRIES OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF NORTH AMERICA. By J. S. Hittell, Author of "The Resources of California." 4to, pp. 820. 1882. £1, 10s.

HODGSON.—ACADEMY LECTURES. By J. E. Hodgson, R.A., Librarian and Professor of Painting to the Royal Academy. Cr. 8vo, pp. viiii. and 312, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

HODGSON.—ESSAYS ON THE LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND RELIGION OF NÉPAL AND TIBET. Together with further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries. By B. H. Hodgson, late British Minister at the Court of Nepál. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 276. 1874. 14s.

HODGSON.— ESSAYS ON INDIAN SUBJECTS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

HODGSON.—THE EDUCATION OF GIRLS; AND THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN OF THE UPPER CLASSES EDUCATIONALLY CONSIDERED. Two Lectures. By W. B. Hodgson, LL.D. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 114, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.

HODGSON.—TURGOT: His Life, Times, and Opinions. Two Lectures. By W. B. Hodgson, LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 83, sewed. 1870. 2s.

HOERNLE.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE GAUDIAN LANGUAGES, with Special Reference to the Eastern Hindi. Accompanied by a Language Map, and a Table of Alphabets. By A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Demy 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. 1880. 18s.

HOLBEIN SOCIETY.—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of publications on application.

HOLMES-FORBES.—THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY. An Analytical Inquiry into the Laws of Æsthetics. By Avary W. Holmes-Forbes, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo, cloth, pp. vi. and 200. 1881. 6s.

HOLST.—THE CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By Dr. H. von Holst. Translated by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason. Royal 8vo. Vol. I. 1750–1833. State Sovereignty and Slavery. Pp. xvi. and 506. 1876. 18s. —Vol. II. 1828–1846. Jackson's Administration—Annexation of Texas. Pp. 720. 1879. £1, 2s.—Vol. III. 1846–1850. Annexation of Texas—Compromise of 1850. Pp. x. and 598. 1881. 18s.

HOLYOAKE.—TRAVELS IN SEARCH OF A SETTLER'S GUIDE-BOOK OF AMERICA AND CANADA. By George Jacob Holyoake, Author of "The History of Co-operation in England." Post 8vo, pp. 148, wrapper. 1884. 2s. 6d.

HOLYOAKE.—THE ROCHDALE PIONEERS. Thirty-three Years of Co-operation in Rochdale. In two parts. Part I. 1844–1857; Part II. 1857–1877. By G. J. Holyoake. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

HOLYOAKE.—THE HISTORY OF CO-OPERATION IN ENGLAND: its Literature and its Advocates. By G. J. Holyoake. Vol. I. The Pioneer Period, 1812–44. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 420, cloth. 1875. 4s.—Vol. II. The Constructive Period, 1845–78. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 504, cloth. 1878. 8s.

HOLYOAKE.—THE TRIAL OF THEISM ACCUSED OF OBSTRUCTING SECULAR LIFE. By G. J. Holyoake. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth. 1877. 4s.

HOLYOAKE.—REASONING FROM FACTS: A Method of Everyday Logic. By G. J. Holyoake. Fcap., pp. xii. and 94, wrapper. 1877. 1s. 6d.

HOLYOAKE.—SELF-HELP BY THE PEOPLE. Thirty-three Years of Co-operation in Rochdale. In Two Parts. Part I., 1844–1857; Part II., 1857–1877. By G. J. Holyoake. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.

HOPKINS.—ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR OF THE TURKISH LANGUAGE. With a few Easy Exercises. By F. L. Hopkins, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Crown 8vo, pp. 48, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.

HORDER.—A SELECTION FROM "THE BOOK OF PRAISE FOR CHILDREN," as Edited by W. Garrett Horder. For the Use of Jewish Children. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1883. 1s. 6d.

HOSMER.—THE PEOPLE AND POLITICS; or, The Structure of States and the Significance and Relation of Political Forms. By G. W. Hosmer, M.D. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 340, cloth. 1883. 15s.

HOWELLS.—A LITTLE GIRL AMONG THE OLD MASTERS. With Introduction and Comment. By W. D. Howells. Oblong crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 66, with 54 plates. 1884. 10s.

HOWELLS.—DR. BREEN'S PRACTICE: A Novel. By W. D. Howells. English Copyright Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 272, cloth. 1882. 6s.

HOWSE.—A GRAMMAR OF THE CREE LANGUAGE. With which is combined an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, F.R.G.S. 8vo, pp. xx. and 324, cloth. 1865. 7s. 6d.

HULME.—MATHEMATICAL DRAWING INSTRUMENTS, AND HOW TO USE THEM. By F. Edward Hulme, F.L.S., F.S.A., Art-Master of Marlborough College, Author of "Principles of Ornamental Art," &c. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. xvi. and 152, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

HUMBERT.—ON "TENANT RIGHT." By C. F. Humbert. 8vo, pp. 20, sewed. 1875. 1s.

HUMBOLDT.—THE SPHERE AND DUTIES OF GOVERNMENT. Translated from the German of Baron Wilhelm Von Humboldt by Joseph Coulthard, jun. Post 8vo, pp. xv, and 203, cloth. 1854. 5s.

HUMBOLDT.—LETTERS OF WILLIAM VON HUMBOLDT TO A FEMALE FRIEND. A complete Edition. Translated from the Second German Edition by Catherine M. A. Couper, with a Biographical Notice of the Writer. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 592, cloth. 1867. 10s.

HUNT.—THE RELIGION OF THE HEART. A Manual of Faith and Duty. By Leigh Hunt. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 259, cloth. 2s. 6d.

HUNT.—CHEMICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ESSAYS. By Professor T. Sterry Hunt. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. xxii. and 448, cloth. 1879. 12s.

HUNTER.—A COMPARATIVE DICTIONARY OF THE NON-ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA AND HIGH ASIA. With a Dissertation, Political and Linguistic, on the Aboriginal Races. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., M.R.A.S., Hon. Fel. Ethnol. Soc., Author of the "Annals of Rural Bengal," of H.M.'s Civil Service. Being a Lexicon of 141 Languages, illustrating Turanian Speech. Compiled from the Hodgson Lists, Government Archives, and Original MSS., arranged with Prefaces and Indices in English, French, German, Russian, and Latin. Large 4to, toned paper, pp. 230, cloth. 1869. 42s.

HUNTER.—THE INDIAN MUSALMANS. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c., Author of the "Annals of Rural Bengal," &c. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. 219, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

HUNTER.—FAMINE ASPECTS OF BENGAL DISTRICTS. A System of Famine Warnings. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 216, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

HUNTER.—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF BENGAL. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c. In 20 vols. 8vo, half morocco. 1877. £5.

HUNTER.—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS (BUDDHIST). Collected in Nepal by B. H. Hodgson, late Resident at the Court of Nepal. Compiled from Lists in Calcutta, France, and England, by W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. 8vo, pp. 28, paper. 1880. 2s.

HUNTER.—THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India. In Nine Volumes. 8vo, pp. xxxiii. and 544, 539, 567, xix. and 716, 509, 513, 555, 537, and xii. and 478, half morocco. With Maps. 1881.

HUNTER.—THE INDIAN EMPIRE: Its History, People, and Products. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Post 8vo, pp. 568, with Map, cloth. 1882. 16s.

HUNTER.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRITISH SETTLEMENT OF ADEN, IN ARABIA. Compiled by Capt. F. M. Hunter, Assistant Political Resident, Aden. 8vo, pp. xii. and 232, half bound. 1877. 7s. 6d.

HUNTER.—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF ASSAM. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 420 and 490, with 2 Maps, half morocco. 1879. 10s.

HUNTER.—A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 222, cloth. With Map. 1884. 3s. 6d.

HURST.—HISTORY OF RATIONALISM: embracing a Survey of the Present State of Protestant Theology. By the Rev. John F. Hurst, A.M. With Appendix of Literature. Revised and enlarged from the Third American Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvii. and 525, cloth. 1867. 10s. 6d.

HYETT.—PROMPT REMEDIES FOR ACCIDENTS AND POISONS: Adapted to the use of the Inexperienced till Medical aid arrives. By W. H. Hyett, F.R.S. A Broadsheet, to hang up in Country Schools or Vestries, Workshops, Offices of Factories, Mines and Docks, on board Yachts, in Railway Stations, remote Shooting Quarters, Highland Manses, and Private Houses, wherever the Doctor lives at a distance. Sold for the benefit of the Gloucester Eye Institution. In sheets, 21½ by 17½ inches, 2s. 6d.; mounted, 3s. 6d.

HYMANS.—PUPIL *Versus* TEACHER. Letters from a Teacher to a Teacher. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 92, cloth. 1875. 2s.

IHNE.—A LATIN GRAMMAR FOR BEGINNERS. By W. H. Ihne, late Principal of Carlton Terrace School, Liverpool. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 184, cloth. 1864. 3s.

IKHWÁNU-S SAFÁ; or, Brothers of Purity. Translated from the Hindustani by Professor John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 156, cloth. 1869. 7s.

INDIA.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA. See Burgess.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. A separate list on application.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE INDIA OFFICE, LONDON. A separate list, also list of all the Government Maps, on application.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. A separate list on application.

INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS:—

Aden, Statistical Account of. 5s.
Assam, do. do. Vols. I. and II. 5s. each.
Baden Powell, Land Revenues, &c., in India. 12s.
Do. Jurisprudence for Forest Officers. 12s.
Beal's Buddhist Tripitaka. 4s.
Bengal, Statistical Account of. Vols. I. to XX. 100s. per set.
Do. do. do. Vols. VI. to XX. 5s. each.
Bombay Code. 21s.
Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. II. 14s. Vol. XIII. (2 parts), 16s.
Do. do. Vols. III. to VII., and X., XI., XII., XIV., XVI. 8s. each.
Burgess' Archæological Survey of Western India. Vols. I. and III. 42s. each.
Do. do. do. Vol. II. 63s.
Do. do. do. Vols. IV. and V. 126s.
Burma (British) Gazetteer. 2 vols. 50s.
Catalogue of Manuscripts and Maps of Surveys. 12s.
Chambers' Meteorology (Bombay) and Atlas. 30s.
Cole's Agra and Muttra. 70s.
Cook's Gums and Resins. 5s.
Corpus Inscriptionem Indicarum. Vol. I. 32s.
Cunningham's Archæological Survey. Vols. I. to XV. 10s. and 12s. each.
Do. Stupa of Bharut. 63s.
Egerton's Catalogue of Indian Arms. 42s. 6d.
Ferguson and Burgess, Cave Temples of India. 42s.
Do. Tree and Serpent Worship. 105s.
Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India for 1882-3. 2s. 6d.

INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

Gamble, Manual of Indian Timbers. 10s.
Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer. 9 vols.
Jaschke's Tibetan-English Dictionary. 30s.
King. Chinchona-Planting. 1s.
Kurz. Forest Flora of British Burma. Vols. I. and II. 15s. each.
Liotard's Materials for Paper. 2s. 6d.
Liotard's Silk in India. Part I. 2s.
Markham's Tibet. 21s.
Do. Memoir of Indian Surveys. 10s. 6d.
Do. Abstract of Reports of Surveys. 1s. 6d.
Mitra (Rajendralala), Buddha Gaya. 60s.
Moir, Torrent Regions of the Alps. 1s.
Mueller. Select Plants for Extra-Tropical Countries. 8s.
Mysore and Coorg Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
Do. do. Vol. III. 5s.
N. W. P. Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
Do. do. Vols. III. to VI. and IX., X. and XIII. 12s. each.
Do. do. Vol. VII. 8s.
Oudh do. Vols. I. to III. 10s. each.
Pharmacopœia of India, The. 6s.
People of India, The. Vols. I. to VIII. 45s. each.
Raverty's Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan. Sections I. and II. 2s. Section III. 5s. Section IV. 3s.
Rajputana Gazetteer. 3 vols. 15s.
Saunders' Mountains and River Basins of India. 3s.
Sewell's Amaravati Tope. 3s.
Smith's (Brough) Gold Mining in Wynaad. 1s.
Taylor. Indian Marine Surveys. 2s. 6d.
Trigonometrical Survey, Synopsis of Great. Vols. I. to VI. 10s. 6d. each.
Trumpp's Adi Granth. 52s. 6d.
Watson's Cotton for Trials. Boards, 10s. 6d. Paper, 10s.
Do. Rhea Fibre. 2s. 6d.
Do. Tobacco. 5s.
Wilson. Madras Army. Vols. I. and II.

INDIAN GAZETTEERS.—See GAZETTEER, and INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS.

INGLEBY.—See SHAKESPEARE.

INMAN.—NAUTICAL TABLES. Designed for the use of British Seamen. By the Rev. James Inman, D.D., late Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 410, cloth. 1877. 15s.

INMAN.—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH ALPHABET: A Paper read before the Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society. By T. Inman, M.D. 8vo, pp. 36, sewed. 1872. 1s.

IN SEARCH OF TRUTH. Conversations on the Bible and Popular Theology, for Young People. By A. M. Y. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 138, cloth. 1875. 2s. 6d.

INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA (THE).—Royal 4to, in paper wrapper. Part I. Ancient Indian Weights. By E. Thomas, F.R.S. Pp. 84, with a Plate and Map of the India of Manu. 9s. 6d.—Part II. Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. By Stanley Lane Poole, Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Pp. 44, with 6 Plates. 9s.—Part III. The Coinage of Lydia and Persia, from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Dynasty of the Achæmenidæ. By Barclay V. Head, Assistant-Keeper of Coins, British Museum. Pp. viii.-56, with 3 Autotype Plates. 10s. 6d.—Part IV. The Coins of the Tuluni Dynasty. By Edward Thomas Rogers. Pp. iv.-22, and 1 Plate. 5s.—Part V. The Parthian Coinage. By Percy Gardner, M.A. Pp. iv.-66, and 8 Autotype Plates. 18s.—Part VI. The Ancient Coins and Measures of Ceylon. By T. W. Rhys Davids. Pp. iv. and 60, and 1 Plate. 10s.—Vol. I., containing the first six parts, as specified above. Royal 4to, half bound. £3, 13s. 6d.

INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA—*continued.*

Vol. II. COINS OF THE JEWS. Being a History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments. By Frederick W. Madden, M.R.A.S., Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c. With 279 woodcuts and a plate of alphabets. Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, sewed. 1881. £2.

THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA. By Lieut.-General Sir Arthur Phayre, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., late Commissioner of British Burma. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 48, with Five Autotype Illustrations, wrapper. 1882. 8s. 6d.

JACKSON.—ETHNOLOGY AND PHRENOLOGY AS AN AID TO THE HISTORIAN. By the late J. W. Jackson. Second Edition. With a Memoir of the Author, by his Wife. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 324, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

JACKSON.—THE SHROPSHIRE WORD-BOOK. A Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c., used in the County. By Georgina F. Jackson. Crown 8vo, pp. civ. and 524, cloth. 1881. 31s. 6d.

JACOB.—HINDU PANTHEISM. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

JAGIELSKI.—ON MARIENBAD SPA, and the Diseases Curable by its Waters and Baths. By A. V. Jagielski, M.D., Berlin. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 186. With Map. Cloth. 1874. 5s.

JAMISON.—THE LIFE AND TIMES OF BERTRAND DU GUESCLIN. A History of the Fourteenth Century. By D. F. Jamison, of South Carolina. Portrait. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xvi., 287, and viii., 314, cloth. 1864. £1, 1s.

JAPAN.—MAP OF NIPPON (Japan): Compiled from Native Maps, and the Notes of most recent Travellers. By R. Henry Brunton, M.I.C.E., F.R.G.S., 1880. Size, 5 feet by 4 feet, 20 miles to the inch. In 4 Sheets, £1, 1s.; Roller, varnished, £1, 11s. 6d.; Folded, in Case, £1, 5s. 6d.

JASCHKE.—A TIBETAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With special reference to the Prevailing Dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan Vocabulary. By H. A. Jäschke, late Moravian Missionary at Kyèlang, British Lahoul. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxiv.-672, cloth. 1881. £1, 10s.

JASCHKE.—TIBETAN GRAMMAR. By H. A. Jäschke. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-104, cloth. 1883. 5s.

JATAKA (THE), together with its COMMENTARY: being tales of the Anterior Births of Gotama Buddha. Now first published in Pali, by V. Fausboll. Text. 8vo. Vol. I., pp. viii. and 512, cloth. 1877. 28s.—Vol. II., pp. 452, cloth. 1879. 28s.—Vol. III., pp. viii. and 544, cloth. 1883. 28s. (For Translation see Trübner's Oriental Series, "Buddhist Birth Stories.")

JENKINS.—A PALADIN OF FINANCE: Contemporary Manners. By E. Jenkins, Author of "Ginx's Baby." Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 392, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

JENKINS.—VEST-POCKET LEXICON. An English Dictionary of all except familiar Words, including the principal Scientific and Technical Terms, and Foreign Moneys, Weights and Measures; omitting what everybody knows, and containing what everybody wants to know and cannot readily find. By Jabez Jenkins. 64mo, pp. 564, cloth. 1879. 1s. 6d.

JOHNSON.—ORIENTAL RELIGIONS. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. IV. and V.

JOLLY.—See NÁRADÍYA.

JOMINI.—THE ART OF WAR. By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition, with Appendices and Maps. Translated from the French. By Captain G. H. Mendell, and Captain W. O. Craighill. Crown 8vo, pp. 410, cloth. 1879. 9s.

JOSEPH.—RELIGION, NATURAL AND REVEALED. A Series of Progressive Lessons for Jewish Youth. By N. S. Joseph. Crown 8vo, pp. xii.-296, cloth. 1879. 3s.

JUVENALIS SATIRÆ. With a Literal English Prose Translation and Notes. By J. D. Lewis, M.A., Trin. Coll. Camb. Second Edition. Two vols. 8vo, pp. xii. and 230 and 400, cloth. 1882. 12s.

KARCHER.—QUESTIONNAIRE FRANÇAIS. Questions on French Grammar, Idiomatic Difficulties, and Military Expressions. By Theodore Karcher, LL.B. Fourth Edition, greatly enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. 1879. 4s. 6d. Interleaved with writing paper, 5s. 6d.

KARDEC.—THE SPIRIT'S BOOK. Containing the Principles of Spiritist Doctrine on the Immortality of the Soul, &c., &c., according to the Teachings of Spirits of High Degree, transmitted through various mediums, collected and set in order by Allen Kardec. Translated from the 120th thousand by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.

KARDEC.—THE MEDIUM'S BOOK; or, Guide for Mediums and for Evocations. Containing the Theoretic Teachings of Spirits concerning all kinds of Manifestations, the Means of Communication with the Invisible World, the Development of Medianimity, &c., &c. By Allen Kardec. Translated by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.

KARDEC.—HEAVEN AND HELL; or, the Divine Justice Vindicated in the Plurality of Existences. By Allen Kardec. Translated by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 448, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

KEMP. See SCHOPENHAUER.

KENDRICK.—GREEK OLLENDORFF. A Progressive Exhibition of the Principles of the Greek Grammar. By Asahel C. Kendrick. 8vo, pp. 371, cloth. 1870. 9s.

KERMODE.—NATAL: Its Early History, Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects as a Field for Emigration. By W. Kermode, of Natal. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 228, with Map, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.

KEYS OF THE CREEDS (THE). Third Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 210, cloth. 1876. 5s.

KINAHAN.—VALLEYS AND THEIR RELATION TO FISSURES, FRACTURES, AND FAULTS. By G. H. Kinahan, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., &c. Dedicated by permission to his Grace the Duke of Argyll. Crown 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, illustrated. 7s. 6d.

KING'S STRATAGEM (The); OR, THE PEARL OF POLAND; A Tragedy in Five Acts. By Stella. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 94, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

KINGSTON.—THE UNITY OF CREATION. A Contribution to the Solution of the Religious Question. By F. H. Kingston. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1874. 5s.

KISTNER.—BUDDHA AND HIS DOCTRINES. A Bibliographical Essay. By Otto Kistner. 4to, pp. iv. and 32, sewed. 1869. 2s. 6d.

KNOX.—ON A MEXICAN MUSTANG. See under SWEET.

KLEMM.—MUSCLE BEATING; or, Active and Passive Home Gymnastics, for Healthy and Unhealthy People. By C. Klemm. With Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 60, wrapper. 1878. 1s.

KOHL.—TRAVELS IN CANADA AND THROUGH THE STATES OF NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA. By J. G. Kohl. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Revised by the Author. Two vols. post 8vo, pp. xiv. and 794, cloth. 1861. 21, 1s.

KRAPF.—DICTIONARY OF THE SUAHILI LANGUAGE. Compiled by the Rev. Dr. L. Krapf, missionary of the Church Missionary Society in East Africa. With an Appendix, containing an outline of a Suahili Grammar. Medium 8vo, pp. xl. and 434, cloth. 1882. 30s.

KRAUS.—CARLSBAD AND ITS NATURAL HEALING AGENTS, from the Physiological and Therapeutical Point of View. By J. Kraus, M.D. With Notes Introductory by the Rev. J. T. Walters, M.A. Second Edition. Revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1880. 5s.

KROEGER.—THE MINNESINGER OF GERMANY. By A. E. Kroeger. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 290, cloth. 1873. 7s.

KURZ.—FOREST FLORA OF BRITISH BURMA. By S. Kurz, Curator of the Herbarium, Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xxx., 550, and 614, cloth. 1877. 30s.

LACERDA'S JOURNEY TO CAZEMBE in 1798. Translated and Annotated by Captain R. F. Burton, F.R.G.S. Also Journey of the Pombeiros, &c. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 272. With Map, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

LANARI.—COLLECTION OF ITALIAN AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES. By A. Lanari. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1874. 3s. 6d.

LAND.—THE PRINCIPLES OF HEBREW GRAMMAR. By J. P. N. Land, Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in the University of Leyden. Translated from the Dutch, by Reginald Lane Poole, Balliol College, Oxford. Part I. Sounds. Part II. Words. With Large Additions by the Author, and a new Preface. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 220, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.

LANE.—THE KORAN. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

LANGE.—A HISTORY OF MATERIALISM. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vols. I. to III.

LANGE.—GERMANIA. A German Reading-book Arranged Progressively. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D. Part I. Anthology of German Prose and Poetry, with Vocabulary and Biographical Notes. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 216, cloth, 1881, 3s. 6d. Part II. Essays on German History and Institutions, with Notes. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. Parts I. and II. together. 5s. 6d.

LANGE.—GERMAN PROSE WRITING. Comprising English Passages for Translation into German. Selected from Examination Papers of the University of London, the College of Preceptors, London, and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, arranged progressively, with Notes and Theoretical as well as Practical Treatises on themes for the writing of Essays. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D., Assistant German Master, Royal Academy, Woolwich; Examiner, Royal College of Preceptors London. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 176, cloth. 1881. 4s.

LANGE.—GERMAN GRAMMAR PRACTICE. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 64, cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.

LANGE.—COLLOQUIAL GERMAN GRAMMAR. With Special Reference to the Anglo-Saxon Element in the English Language. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 380, cloth. 1882. 4s. 6d.

LANMAN.—A SANSKRIT READER. With Vocabulary and Notes. By Charles Rockwell Lanman, Professor of Sanskrit in Harvard College. Imperial 8vo, pp. xx. and 294, cloth. 1884. 10s. 6d.

LARSEN.—DANISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By A. Larsen. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 646, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

LASCARIDES.—A COMPREHENSIVE PHRASEOLOGICAL ENGLISH-ANCIENT AND MODERN GREEK LEXICON. Founded upon a manuscript of G. P. Lascarides, and Compiled by L. Myriantheus, Ph.D. 2 vols. 18mo, pp. xi. and 1338, cloth. 1882. £1, 10s.

LATHE (THE) AND ITS USES; or, Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, including a description of the most modern appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces, &c. Sixth Edition. With additional Chapters and Index. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. iv. and 316, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

LE-BRUN.—MATERIALS FOR TRANSLATING FROM ENGLISH INTO FRENCH; being a short Essay on Translation, followed by a Graduated Selection in Prose and Verse By L. Le-Brun. Seventh Edition. Revised and corrected by Henri Van Laun Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 204, cloth. 1882. 4s. 6d.

LEE.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PHYSIOLOGY OF RELIGION. In Sections adapted for the use of Schools. Part I. By Henry Lee, F.R.C.S., formerly Professor of Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 108, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.

LEES.—A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO HEALTH, AND TO THE HOME TREATMENT OF THE COMMON AILMENTS OF LIFE: With a Section on Cases of Emergency, and Hints to Mothers on Nursing, &c. By F. Arnold Lees, F.L.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 334, stiff covers. 1874. 3s.

LEGGE.—THE CHINESE CLASSICS. With a Translation, Critical and Exegetical Notes, Prolegomena, and copious Indexes. By James Legge, D.D., of the London Missionary Society. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo. Vols. I.-V. in Eight Parts published, cloth. £2, 2s. each Part.

LEGGE.—THE CHINESE CLASSICS, translated into English. With Preliminary Essays and Explanatory Notes. Popular Edition. Reproduced for General Readers from the Author's work, containing the Original Text. By James Legge, D.D. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. The Life and Teachings of Confucius. Third Edition. Pp. vi and 338, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II. The Works of Mencius. Pp. x. and 402 cloth, 12s.—Vol. III. The She-King; or, The Book of Poetry. Pp. vi. and 432 cloth. 1876. 12s.

LEGGE.—CONFUCIANISM IN RELATION TO CHRISTIANITY. A Paper read before the Missionary Conference in Shanghai, on May 11th, 1877. By Rev. James Legge D.D., LL.D., &c. 8vo, pp. 12, sewed. 1877. 1s. 6d.

LEGGE.—A LETTER TO PROFESSOR MAX MÜLLER, chiefly on the Translation into English of the Chinese Terms *Ti* and *Shang Ti*. By James Legge, Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. 30, sewed. 1880. 1s.

LEIGH.—THE RELIGION OF THE WORLD. By H. Stone Leigh. 12mo, pp. xii. and 66, cloth. 1869. 2s. 6d.

LEIGH.—THE STORY OF PHILOSOPHY. By Aston Leigh. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 210, cloth. 1881. 6s.

LEÏLA-HANOUM.—A TRAGEDY IN THE IMPERIAL HAREM AT CONSTANTINOPLE. By Leïla-Hanoum. Translated from the French, with Notes by General R. F. Colston. 16mo, pp. viii. and 300, cloth. 1883. 4s. Paper, 2s. 6d.

LELAND.—THE BREITMANN BALLADS. The only authorised Edition. Complete in 1 vol., including Nineteen Ballads, illustrating his Travels in Europe (never before printed), with Comments by Fritz Schwackenhammer. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 292, cloth. 1872. 6s.

LELAND.—THE MUSIC LESSON OF CONFUCIUS, and other Poems. By Charles G. Leland. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 168, cloth. 1871. 3s. 6d.

LELAND.—GAUDEAMUS. Humorous Poems translated from the German of Joseph Victor Scheffel and others. By Charles G. Leland. 16mo, pp. 176, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.

LELAND.—THE EGYPTIAN SKETCH-BOOK. By C. G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 316, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

LELAND.—THE ENGLISH GIPSIES AND THEIR LANGUAGE. By Charles G. Leland. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 260, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

LELAND.—FU-SANG; OR, THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.

LELAND.—PIDGIN-ENGLISH SING-SONG; or, Songs and Stories in the China-English Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 140, cloth. 1876. 5s.

LELAND.—THE GYPSIES. By C. G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. 372, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

LEOPARDI.—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XVII.

LEO.—FOUR CHAPTERS OF NORTH'S PLUTARCH, Containing the Lives of Caius Marcius, Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, Marcus Antonius, and Marcus Brutus, as Sources to Shakespeare's Tragedies; Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, and Antony and Cleopatra; and partly to Hamlet and Timon of Athens. Photolithographed in the size of the Edition of 1595. With Preface, Notes comparing the Text of the Editions of 1579, 1595, 1603, and 1612; and Reference Notes to the Text of the Tragedies of Shakespeare. Edited by Professor F. A. Leo, Ph.D., Vice-President of the New Shakespeare Society; Member of the Directory of the German Shakespeare Society; and Lecturer at the Academy of Modern Philology at Berlin. Folio, pp. 22, 130 of facsimiles, half-morocco. Library Edition (limited to 250 copies), £1, 11s. 6d.; Amateur Edition (50 copies on a superior large hand-made paper), £3, 3s.

LERMONTOFF.—THE DEMON. By Michael Lermontoff. Translated from the Russian by A. Condie Stephen. Crown 8vo, pp. 88, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.

LESLEY.—MAN'S ORIGIN AND DESTINY. Sketched from the Platform of the Physical Sciences. By J. P. Lesley, Member of the National Academy of the United States, Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania. Second (Revised and considerably Enlarged) Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 142, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.

LESSING.—LETTERS ON BIBLIOLATRY. By Gotthold Ephraim Lessing. Translated from the German by the late H. H. Bernard, Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1862. 5s.

LESSING.—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. I. and II.

LETTERS ON THE WAR BETWEEN GERMANY AND FRANCE. By Mommsen, Strauss, Max Müller, and Carlyle. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.

LEWES.—PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND. By George Henry Lewes. First Series: The Foundations of a Creed. Vol. I., demy 8vo. Fourth edition, pp. 488, cloth. 1884. 12s.—Vol. II., demy 8vo, pp. 552, cloth. 1875. 16s.

LEWES.—PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND. By George Henry Lewes. Second Series. THE PHYSICAL BASIS OF MIND. 8vo, with Illustrations, pp. 508, cloth. 1877. 16s. Contents.—The Nature of Life; The Nervous Mechanism; Animal Automatism; The Reflex Theory.

LEWES.—PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND. By George Henry Lewes. Third Series. Problem the First—The Study of Psychology: Its Object, Scope, and Method. Demy 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.

LEWES.—PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND. By George Henry Lewes. Third Series. Problem the Second—Mind as a Function of the Organism. Problem the Third—The Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling. Problem the Fourth—The Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 500, cloth. 1879. 15s.

LEWIS.—See JUVENAL and PLINY.

LIBRARIANS, TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE OF, held in London, October 1877. Edited by Edward B. Nicholson and Henry R. Tedder. Imperial 8vo, pp. 276, cloth. 1878. £1, 8s.

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, Transactions and Proceedings of the Annual Meetings of the. Imperial 8vo, cloth. FIRST, held at Oxford, October 1, 2, 3, 1878. Edited by the Secretaries, Henry R. Tedder, Librarian of the Athenæum Club, and Ernest C. Thomas, late Librarian of the Oxford Union Society. Pp. viii. and 192. 1879. £1, 8s.—SECOND, held at Manchester, September 23, 24, and 25, 1879. Edited by H. R. Tedder and E. C. Thomas. Pp. x. and 184. 1880. £1, 1s.—THIRD, held at Edinburgh, October 5, 6, and 7, 1880. Edited by E. C. Thomas and C. Welsh. Pp. x. and 202. 1881. £1, 1s.

LIEBER.—THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF FRANCIS LIEBER. Edited by T. S. Perry. 8vo, pp. iv. and 440, cloth, with Portrait. 1882. 14s.

LITTLE FRENCH READER (THE). Extracted from "The Modern French Reader." Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1884. 2s.

LLOYD AND NEWTON.—PRUSSIA'S REPRESENTATIVE MAN. By F. Lloyd of the Universities of Halle and Athens, and W. Newton, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 648, cloth. 1875. 10s. 6d.

LOBSCHEID.—CHINESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY, arranged according to the Radicals. By W. Lobscheid. 1 vol. imperial 8vo, pp. 600, cloth. £2, 8s.

LOBSCHEID.—ENGLISH AND CHINESE DICTIONARY, with the Punti and Mandarin Pronunciation. By W. Lobscheid. Four Parts. Folio, pp. viii. and 2016, boards. £8, 8s.

LONG.—EASTERN PROVERBS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

LOVETT.—THE LIFE AND STRUGGLES OF WILLIAM LOVETT in his pursuit of Bread, Knowledge, and Freedom; with some short account of the different Associations he belonged to, and of the Opinions he entertained. 8vo, pp. vi. and 474, cloth. 1876. 5s.

LOVELY.—WHERE TO GO FOR HELP: Being a Companion for Quick and Easy Reference of Police Stations, Fire-Engine Stations, Fire-Escape Stations, &c., &c., of London and the Suburbs. Compiled by W. Lovely, R.N. Third Edition. 18mo, pp. 16, sewed. 1882. 3d.

LOWELL.—THE BIGLOW PAPERS. By James Russell Lowell. Edited by Thomas Hughes, Q.C. A Reprint of the Authorised Edition of 1859, together with the Second Series of 1862. First and Second Series in 1 vol. Fcap., pp. lxviii.-140 and lxiv.-190, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.

LUCAS.—THE CHILDREN'S PENTATEUCH: With the Haphtarahs or Portions from the Prophets. Arranged for Jewish Children. By Mrs. Henry Lucas. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 570, cloth. 1878. 5s.

LUDEWIG.—THE LITERATURE OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LANGUAGES. By Hermann E. Ludewig. With Additions and Corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicolas Trübner. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 258, cloth. 1858. 10s. 6d.

LUKIN.—THE BOY ENGINEERS: What they did, and how they did it. By the Rev. L. J. Lukin. Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. A Book for Boys; 30 Engravings. Imperial 16mo, pp. viii. and 344, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

LUX E TENEBRIS; OR, THE TESTIMONY OF CONSCIOUSNESS. A Theoretic Essay. Crown 8vo, pp. 376, with Diagram, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.

MACCORMAC.—THE CONVERSATION OF A SOUL WITH GOD: A Theodicy. By Henry MacCormac, M.D. 16mo, pp. xvi. and 144, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.

MACHIAVELLI.—THE HISTORICAL, POLITICAL, AND DIPLOMATIC WRITINGS OF NICCOLO MACHIAVELLI. Translated from the Italian by C. E. Detmold. With Portraits. 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, pp. xli., 420, 464, 488, and 472. 1882. £3, 3s.

MADDEN.—COINS OF THE JEWS. Being a History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments. By Frederick W. Madden, M.R.A.S. Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c. With 279 Woodcuts and a Plate of Alphabets. Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, cloth. 1881. £2, 2s.

MADELUNG.—THE CAUSES AND OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF DUPUYTREN'S FINGER CONTRACTION. By Dr. Otto W. Madelung, Lecturer of Surgery at the University, and Assistant Surgeon at the University Hospital, Bonn. 8vo, pp. 24, sewed. 1876. 1s.

MAHAPARINIBBANASUTTA.—See CHILDERS.

MAHA-VIRA-CHARITA; or, The Adventures of the Great Hero Rama. An Indian Drama in Seven Acts. Translated into English Prose from the Sanskrit of Bhavabhüti. By John Pickford, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s.

MALLESON.—ESSAYS AND LECTURES ON INDIAN HISTORICAL SUBJECTS. By Colonel G. B. Malleson, C.S.I. Second Issue. Crown 8vo, pp. 348, cloth. 1876. 5s.

MANDLEY.—WOMAN OUTSIDE CHRISTENDOM. An Exposition of the Influence exerted by Christianity on the Social Position and Happiness of Women. By J. G. Mandley. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 160, cloth. 1880. 5s.

MANIPULUS VOCABULORUM. A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language. By Peter Levins (1570). Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by Henry B. Wheatley. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 370, cloth. 1867. 14s.

MANŒUVRES.—A RETROSPECT OF THE AUTUMN MANŒUVRES, 1871. With 5 Plans. By a Recluse. 8vo, pp. xii. and 133, cloth. 1872. 5s.

MARIETTE-BEY.—THE MONUMENTS OF UPPER EGYPT: a translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Egypte" of Auguste Mariette-Bey. Translated by Alphonse Mariette. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 262, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

MARKHAM.—QUICHUA GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY. Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua, the Language of the Yncas of Peru. Collected by Clements R. Markham, F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 223, cloth. £1, 11s. 6d.

MARKHAM.—OLLANTA: A Drama in the Quichua Language. Text, Translation, and Introduction. By Clements R. Markham, C.B. Crown 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. 1871. 7s. 6d.

MARKHAM.—A MEMOIR OF THE LADY ANA DE OSORIO, Countess of Chincon, and Vice-Queen of Peru, A.D. 1629–39. With a Plea for the correct spelling of the Chinchona Genus. By Clements R. Markham, C.B., Member of the Imperial Academy Naturæ Curiosorum, with the Cognomen of Chinchon. Small 4to, pp. xii. and 100. With 2 Coloured Plates, Map, and Illustrations. Handsomely bound. 1874. 28s.

MARKHAM.—A MEMOIR ON THE INDIAN SURVEYS. By Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., &c., &c. Published by Order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. Illustrated with Maps. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxx. and 481, boards. 1878. 10s. 6d.

MARKHAM.—NARRATIVES OF THE MISSION OF GEORGE BOGLE TO TIBET, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. Edited with Notes, an Introduction, and Lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr. Manning. By Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. clxv. and 362, cloth. With Maps and Illustrations. 1879. 21s.

MARMONTEL.—BELISAIRE. Par Marmontel. Nouvelle Edition. 12mo, pp. xii. and 123, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

MARSDEN.—NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA ILLUSTRATA. THE PLATES OF THE ORIENTAL COINS, ANCIENT AND MODERN, of the Collection of the late William Marsden, F.R.S., &c. &c. Engraved from Drawings made under his Directions. 4to, 57 Plates, cloth. 31s. 6d.

MARTIN AND TRÜBNER.—THE CURRENT GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF ALL COUNTRIES, their Weight and Fineness, and their Intrinsic Value in English Money, with Facsimiles of the Coins. By Leopold C. Martin, of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, and Charles Trübner. In 1 vol. medium 8vo, 141 Plates, printed in Gold and Silver, and representing about 1000 Coins, with 160 pages of Text, handsomely bound in embossed cloth, richly gilt, with Emblematical Designs on the Cover, and gilt edges. 1863. £2, 2s.

MARTIN.—THE CHINESE: THEIR EDUCATION, PHILOSOPHY, AND LETTERS. By W. A. P. Martin, D.D., LL.D., President of the Tungwen College, Pekin. 8vo, pp. 320, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.

MARTINEAU.—ESSAYS, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL. By James Martineau. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 414—x. and 430, cloth. 1875. £1, 4s.

MARTINEAU.—LETTERS FROM IRELAND. By Harriet Martineau. Reprinted from the *Daily News*. Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 220, cloth. 1852. 6s. 6d.

MASON.—BURMA: ITS PEOPLE AND PRODUCTIONS; or, Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu and Burma. By the Rev. F. Mason, D.D., M.R.A.S., Corresponding Member of the American Oriental Society, of the Boston Society of Natural History, and of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York. Vol. I. GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY AND ZOOLOGY. Vol. II. BOTANY. Rewritten and Enlarged by W. Theobald, late Deputy-Superintendent Geological Survey of India. Two Vols., royal 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 560; xvi. and 788 and xxxvi., cloth. 1884. £3.

MATHEWS.—ABRAHAM IBN EZRA'S COMMENTARY ON THE CANTICLES AFTER THE FIRST RECENSION. Edited from the MSS., with a translation, by H. J. Mathews, B.A., Exeter College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. x., 34, and 24, limp cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

MAXWELL.—A MANUAL OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE. By W. E. MAXWELL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Assistant Resident, Perak, Malay Peninsula. With an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 182, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

MAY.—A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 1860 to 1883. With Special Reference to Electro-Technics. Compiled by G. May. With an Index by O. Salle, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-204, cloth. 1884. 5s.

MAYER.—ON THE ART OF POTTERY: with a History of its Rise and Progress in Liverpool. By Joseph Mayer, F.S.A., F.R.S.N.A., &c. 8vo, pp. 100, boards. 1873. 5s.

MAYERS.—TREATIES BETWEEN THE EMPIRE OF CHINA AND FOREIGN POWERS, together with Regulations for the conduct of Foreign Trade, &c. Edited by W. F. Mayers, Chinese Secretary to H.B.M.'s Legation at Peking. 8vo, pp. 246, cloth. 1877. 25s.

MAYERS.—THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT: a Manual of Chinese Titles, categorically arranged and explained, with an Appendix. By Wm. Fred. Mayers, Chinese Secretary to H.B.M.'s Legation at Peking, &c., &c. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 160, cloth. 1878. 30s.

M'CRINDLE.—ANCIENT INDIA, AS DESCRIBED BY MEGASTHENES AND ARRIAN; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., Principal of the Government College, Patna, &c. With Introduction, Notes, and Map of Ancient India. Post 8vo, pp. xi. and 224, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

M'CRINDLE.—THE COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION OF THE ERYTHRÆAN SEA. Being a Translation of the Periplus Maris Erythræi, by an Anonymous Writer, and of Arrian's Account of the Voyage of Nearkhos, from the Mouth of the Indus to the Head of the Persian Gulf. With Introduction, Commentary, Notes, and Index. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., Edinburgh, &c. Post 8vo, pp. iv. and 238, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.

M'CRINDLE.—Ancient India as Described by Ktesias the Knidian; being a Translation of the Abridgment of his "Indika" by Photios, and of the Fragments of that Work preserved in other Writers. With Introduction, Notes, and Index. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., M.R.S.A. 8vo, pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1882. 6s.

MECHANIC (THE YOUNG). A Book for Boys, containing Directions for the use of all kinds of Tools, and for the construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. Fifth Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. iv. and 346, and 70 Engravings, cloth. 1878. 6s.

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP (AMATEUR). A Treatise containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 148. Illustrated, cloth. 1880. 6s.

MEDITATIONS ON DEATH AND ETERNITY. Translated from the German by Frederica Rowan. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. 8vo, pp. 386, cloth. 1862. 10s. 6d.

DITTO. Smaller Edition, crown 8vo, printed on toned paper, pp. 352, cloth. 1884. 6s.

MEDITATIONS ON LIFE AND ITS RELIGIOUS DUTIES. Translated from the German by Frederica Rowan. Dedicated to H.R.H. Princess Louis of Hesse. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. Being the Companion Volume to "Meditations on Death and Eternity." 8vo, pp. vi. and 370, cloth. 1863. 10s. 6d.

DITTO. Smaller Edition, crown 8vo, printed on toned paper, pp. 338. 1863. 6s.

MEDLICOTT.—A MANUAL OF THE GEOLOGY OF INDIA, chiefly compiled from the observations of the Geological Survey. By H. B. Medlicott, M.A., Superintendent, Geological Survey of India, and W. T. Blanford, A.R.S.M., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent. Published by order of the Government of India. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xviii.-lxxx.-818. with 21 Plates and large coloured Map mounted in case, uniform, cloth. 1879. 16s. (For Part III. see BALL.)

MEGHA-DUTA (THE). (Cloud-Messenger.) By Kālidāsa. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse by the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. The Vocabulary by Francis Johnson. New Edition. 4to, pp. xi. and 180, cloth. 10s. 6d.

MENKE.—ORBIS ANTIQUI DESCRIPTIO: An Atlas illustrating Ancient History and Geography, for the Use of Schools; containing 18 Maps engraved on Steel and Coloured, with Descriptive Letterpress. By D. T. Menke. Fourth Edition. Folio, half bound morocco. 1866. 5s.

MEREDYTH.—ARCA, A REPERTOIRE OF ORIGINAL POEMS, Sacred and Secular. By F. Meredyth, M.A., Canon of Limerick Cathedral. Crown 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1875. 5s.

METCALFE.—THE ENGLISHMAN AND THE SCANDINAVIAN. By Frederick Metcalfe, M.A., Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford; Translator of "Gallus" and "Charicles;" and Author of "The Oxonian in Iceland." Post 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. 1880. 18s.

MICHEL.—LES ÉCOSSAIS EN FRANCE, LES FRANÇAIS EN ÉCOSSE. Par Francisque Michel, Correspondant de l'Institut de France, &c. In 2 vols. 8vo, pp. vii., 547, and 551, rich blue cloth, with emblematical designs. With upwards of 100 Coats of Arms, and other Illustrations. Price, £1, 12s.—Also a Large-Paper Edition (limited to 100 Copies), printed on Thick Paper. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco, with 3 additional Steel Engravings. 1862. £3, 3s.

MICKIEWICZ.—KONRAD WALLENROD. An Historical Poem. By A. Mickiewicz. Translated from the Polish into English Verse by Miss M. Biggs. 18mo, pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

MILL.—AUGUSTE COMTE AND POSITIVISM. By the late John Stuart Mill, M.P. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. 1882. 3s. 6d.

MILLHOUSE.—MANUAL OF ITALIAN CONVERSATION. For the Use of Schools. By John Millhouse. 18mo, pp. 126, cloth. 1866. 2s.

MILLHOUSE.—NEW ENGLISH AND ITALIAN PRONOUNCING AND EXPLANATORY DICTIONARY. By John Millhouse. Vol. I. English-Italian. Vol. II. Italian-English. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. square 8vo, pp. 654 and 740, cloth. 1867. 12s.

MILNE.—NOTES ON CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND CRYSTALLO-PHYSICS. Being the Substance of Lectures delivered at Yedo during the years 1876–1877. By John Milne, F.G.S. 8vo, pp. viii. and 70, cloth. 1879. 3s.

MINOCHCHERJI.—PAHLAVI, GUJÂRATI, AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By Jamashji Dastur Minochcherji. Vol. I., with Photograph of Author. 8vo, pp. clxxii. and 168, cloth. 1877. 14s.

MITRA.—BUDDHA GAYA: The Hermitage of Sákya Muni. By Rajendralala Mitra, LL.D., C.I.E., &c. 4to, pp. xvi. and 258, with 51 Plates, cloth. 1879. £3.

MOCATTA.—MORAL BIBLICAL GLEANINGS AND PRACTICAL TEACHINGS, Illustrated by Biographical Sketches Drawn from the Sacred Volume. By J. L. Mocatta. 8vo, pp. viii. and 446, cloth. 1872. 7s.

MODERN FRENCH READER (THE). Prose. Junior Course. Tenth Edition. Edite by Ch. Cassal, LL.D., and Théodore Karcher, LL.B. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 224, cloth. 1884. 2s. 6d.

SENIOR COURSE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 418, cloth. 1880. 4s.

MODERN FRENCH READER.—A GLOSSARY of Idioms, Gallicisms, and other Difficulties contained in the Senior Course of the Modern French Reader; with Short Notices of the most important French Writers and Historical or Literary Characters, and hints as to the works to be read or studied. By Charles Cassal, LL.D., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.

MODERN FRENCH READER.—Senior Course and Glossary combined. 6s.

MORELET.—Travels in Central America, including Accounts of some Regions unexplored since the Conquest. From the French of A. Morelet, by Mrs. M. F. Squier. Edited by E. G. Squier. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. 1871. 8s. 6d.

MORFILL.—Simplified Polish Grammar. See Trübner's Collection.

MORFIT.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soaps. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 270, cloth. 1871. £2, 12s. 6d.

MORFIT.—A Practical Treatise on Pure Fertilizers, and the Chemical Conversion of Rock Guanos, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally into various valuable Products. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Plates. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 547, cloth. 1873. £4, 4s.

MORRIS.—A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavery District, in the Presidency of Madras. By Henry Morris, formerly of the Madras Civil Service, author of "A History of India, for use in Schools," and other works. With a Map. 8vo, pp. xii. and 390, cloth. 1878. 12s.

MOSENTHAL.—Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By J. de Mosenthal, late Member of the Legistive Council of the Cape of Good Hope, &c., and James E. Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologist's Union, &c. Second Edition. With 8 full-page illustrations and 20 woodcuts. Royal 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 246, cloth. 1879. 16s. 6d.

MOTLEY.—John Lothrop Motley: a Memoir. By Oliver Wendell Holmes. English Copyright Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 275, cloth. 1878. 6s.

MUELLER.—The Organic Constituents of Plants and Vegetable Substances, and their Chemical Analysis. By Dr. G. C. Wittstein. Authorised Translation from the German Original, enlarged with numerous Additions, by Baron Ferd. von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M. & Ph. D., F.R.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 332, wrapper. 1880. 14s.

MUELLER.—Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. With Indications of their Native Countries and some of their Uses. By F. Von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. 8vo, pp. x., 394, cloth. 1880. 8s.

MUHAMMED.—The Life of Muhammed. Based on Muhammed Ibn Ishak. By Abd El Malik Ibn Hisham. Edited by Dr. Ferdinand Wüstenfeld. One volume containing the Arabic Text. 8vo, pp. 1026, sewed. £1, 1s. Another volume, containing Introduction, Notes, and Index in German. 8vo, pp. lxxii. and 266, sewed. 7s. 6d. Each part sold separately.

MUIR.—Extracts from the Coran. In the Original, with English rendering. Compiled by Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., LL.D., Author of "The Life of Mahomet." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 64, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.

MUIR.—Original Sanskrit Texts, on the Origin and History of the People of India, their Religion and Institutions. Collected, Translated, and Illustrated by John Muir, D.C.L., LL.D., Ph.D., &c. &c.

Vol. I. Mythical and Legendary Accounts of the Origin of Caste, with an Inquiry into its existence in the Vedic Age. Second Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged. 8vo, pp. xx. and 532, cloth. 1868. £1, 1s.

MUIR.—ORIGINAL SANSKRIT TEXTS—*continued.*

Vol. II. The Trans-Himalayan Origin of the Hindus, and their Affinity with the Western Branches of the Aryan Race. Second Edition, revised, with Additions. 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 512, cloth. 1871. £1, 1s.

Vol. III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors, and of later Indian Writers, on their Origin, Inspiration, and Authority. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 312, cloth. 1868. 16s.

Vol. IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representation of the principal Indian Deities. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 524, cloth. 1873. £1, 1s.

Vol. V. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Cosmogony, Mythology, Religious Ideas, Life and Manners of the Indians in the Vedic Age. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 492, cloth. 1884. £1, 1s.

MUIR.—TRANSLATIONS FROM THE SANSKRIT. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

MÜLLER.—OUTLINE DICTIONARY, for the Use of Missionaries, Explorers, and Students of Language. With an Introduction on the proper Use of the Ordinary English Alphabet in transcribing Foreign Languages. By F. Max Müller, M.A. The Vocabulary compiled by John Bellows. 12mo, pp. 368, morocco. 1867. 7s. 6d.

MÜLLER.—LECTURE ON BUDDHIST NIHILISM. By F. Max Müller, M.A. Fcap. 8vo, sewed. 1869. 1s.

MÜLLER.—THE SACRED HYMNS OF THE BRAHMINS, as preserved to us in the oldest collection of religious poetry, the Rig-Veda-Sanhita. Translated and explained, by F. Max Müller, M.A., Fellow of All Souls' College, Professor of Comparative Philology at Oxford, Foreign Member of the Institute of France, &c., &c. Vol. I. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm-Gods. 8vo, pp. clii. and 264, cloth. 1869. 12s. 6d.

MÜLLER.—THE HYMNS OF THE RIG-VEDA, in the Samhita and Pada Texts. Reprinted from the Editio Princeps. By F. Max Müller, M.A., &c. Second Edition, with the two Texts on Parallel Pages. In two vols. 8vo, pp. 1704, sewed. £1, 12s.

MÜLLER.—A SHORT HISTORY OF THE BOURBONS. From the Earliest Period down to the Present Time. By R. M. Müller, Ph.D., Modern Master at Forest School, Walthamstow, and Author of "Parallèle entre 'Jules César,' par Shakespeare, et 'Le Mort de César,' par Voltaire," &c. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 30, wrapper. 1882. 1s.

MÜLLER.—ANCIENT INSCRIPTIONS IN CEYLON. By Dr. Edward Müller. 2 Vols. Text, crown 8vo, pp. 220, cloth, and Plates, oblong folio, cloth. 1883. 21s.

MULLEY.—GERMAN GEMS IN AN ENGLISH SETTING. Translated by Jane Mulley. Fcap., pp. xii. and 180, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.

NÁGÁNANDA; OR, THE JOY OF THE SNAKE WORLD. A Buddhist Drama in Five Acts. Translated into English Prose, with Explanatory Notes, from the Sanskrit of Sri-Harsha-Deva, by Palmer Boyd, B.A. With an Introduction by Professor Cowell. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.

NAPIER.—FOLK LORE; or, Superstitious Beliefs in the West of Scotland within this Century. With an Appendix, showing the probable relation of the modern Festivals of Christmas, May Day, St. John's Day, and Hallowe'en, to ancient Sun and Fire Worship. By James Napier, F.R.S.E., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. vii. and 190, cloth. 1878. 4s.

NARADÍYA DHARMA-SASTRA; OR, THE INSTITUTES OF NARADA. Translated, for the first time, from the unpublished Sanskrit original. By Dr. Julius Jolly, University, Wurzburg. With a Preface, Notes, chiefly critical, an Index of Quotations from Narada in the principal Indian Digests, and a general Index. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxv. and 144, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

NEVILL.—HAND LIST OF MOLLUSCA IN THE INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA. By Geoffrey Nevill, C.M.Z.S., &c., First Assistant to the Superintendent of the Indian Museum. Part I. Gastropoda, Pulmonata, and Prosobranchia-Neurobranchia. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 338, cloth. 1878. 15s.

NEWMAN.—THE ODES OF HORACE. Translated into Unrhymed Metres, with Introduction and Notes. By F. W. Newman. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xxi. and 247, cloth. 1876. 4s.

NEWMAN.—THEISM, DOCTRINAL AND PRACTICAL; or, Didactic Religious Utterances. By F. W. Newman. 4to, pp. 184, cloth. 1858. 4s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—HOMERIC TRANSLATION IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. A Reply to Matthew Arnold. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, stiff covers. 1861. 2s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—HIAWATHA: Rendered into Latin. With Abridgment. By F. W. Newman. 12mo, pp. vii. and 110, sewed. 1862. 2s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—A HISTORY OF THE HEBREW MONARCHY from the Administration of Samuel to the Babylonish Captivity. By F. W. Newman. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 354, cloth. 1865. 8s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—PHASES OF FAITH; or, Passages from the History of my Creed. New Edition; with Reply to Professor Henry Rogers, Author of the "Eclipse of Faith." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 212, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—A HANDBOOK OF MODERN ARABIC, consisting of a Practical Grammar, with numerous Examples, Dialogues, and Newspaper Extracts, in European Type. By F. W. Newman. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 192, cloth. 1866. 6s.

NEWMAN.—TRANSLATIONS OF ENGLISH POETRY INTO LATIN VERSE. Designed as Part of a New Method of Instructing in Latin. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 202, cloth. 1868. 6s.

NEWMAN.—THE SOUL: Her Sorrows and her Aspirations. An Essay towards the Natural History of the Soul, as the True Basis of Theology. By F. W. Newman. Tenth Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 162, cloth. 1882. 3s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—MISCELLANIES; chiefly Addresses, Academical and Historical. By F. W. Newman. 8vo, pp. iv. and 356, cloth. 1869. 7s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—THE ILIAD OF HOMER, faithfully translated into Unrhymed English Metre, by F. W. Newman. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 384, cloth. 1871. 10s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—A DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC. 1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary. 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary. 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. By F. W. Newman. In 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 376–464, cloth. 1871. £1, 1s.

NEWMAN.—HEBREW THEISM. By F. W. Newman. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 172. Stiff wrappers. 1874. 4s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—THE MORAL INFLUENCE OF LAW. A Lecture by F. W. Newman, May 20, 1860. Crown 8vo, pp. 16, sewed. 3d.

NEWMAN.—RELIGION NOT HISTORY. By F. W. Newman. Foolscap, pp. 58, paper wrapper. 1877. 1s.

NEWMAN.—MORNING PRAYERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD OF A BELIEVER IN GOD. By F. W. Newman. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 80, limp cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—REORGANIZATION OF ENGLISH INSTITUTIONS. A Lecture by Emeritus Professor F. W. Newman. Delivered in the Manchester Athenæum, October 15, 1875. Crown 8vo, pp. 28, sewed. 1880. 6d.

NEWMAN.—WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY WITHOUT CHRIST? By F. W. Newman, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. 8vo, pp. 28, stitched in wrapper. 1881. 1s.

NEWMAN.—LIBYAN VOCABULARY. An Essay towards Reproducing the Ancient Numidian Language out of Four Modern Languages. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 204, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

NEWMAN.—A CHRISTIAN COMMONWEALTH. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. 60, cloth. 1883. 1s.

NEW SOUTH WALES, PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF. List on application.

NEW SOUTH WALES.—JOURNAL AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF. Published annually. Price 10s. 6d. List of Contents on application.

NEWTON.—PATENT LAW AND PRACTICE: showing the mode of obtaining and opposing Grants, Disclaimers, Confirmations, and Extensions of Patents. With a Chapter on Patent Agents. By A. V. Newton. Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 104, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE PUBLICATIONS:—

I. TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the New Zealand Institute. Demy 8vo, stitched. Vols. I. to XVI., 1868 to 1883. £1, 1s. each.

II. AN INDEX TO THE TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the New Zealand Institute. Vols. I. to VIII. Edited and Published under the Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute. By James Hector, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S. Demy, 8vo, 44 pp., stitched. 1877. 2s. 6d.

NEW ZEALAND.—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. List of Publications on application.

NOIRIT.—A FRENCH COURSE IN TEN LESSONS. By Jules Noirit, B.A. Lessons I.-IV. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 80, sewed. 1870. 1s. 6d.

NOIRIT.—FRENCH GRAMMATICAL QUESTIONS for the use of Gentlemen preparing for the Army, Civil Service, Oxford Examinations, &c., &c. By Jules Noirit. Crown 8vo, pp. 62, cloth. 1870. 1s. Interleaved, 1s. 6d.

NOURSE.—NARRATIVE OF THE SECOND ARCTIC EXPEDITION MADE BY CHARLES F. HALL. His Voyage to Repulse Bay; Sledge Journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla, and to King William's Land, and Residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-69. Edited under the orders of the Hon. Secretary of the Navy, by Prof. J. E. Nourse, U.S.N. 4to, pp. l. and 644, cloth. With maps, heliotypes, steel and wood engravings. 1880. £1, 8s.

NUGENT'S IMPROVED FRENCH AND ENGLISH AND ENGLISH AND FRENCH POCKET DICTIONARY. Par Smith. 24mo, pp. 489 and 320, cloth. 1873. 3s.

NUTT.—TWO TREATISES ON VERBS CONTAINING FEEBLE AND DOUBLE LETTERS. By R. Jehuda Hayug of Fez. Translated into Hebrew from the original Arabic by R. Moses Gikatilla of Cordova, with the Treatise on Punctuation by the same author, translated by Aben Ezra. Edited from Bodleian MSS., with an English translation, by J. W. Nutt, M.A. Demy 8vo, pp. 312, sewed. 1870. 5s.

NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA ILLUSTRATA. See MARSDEN.

NUTT.—A SKETCH OF SAMARITAN HISTORY, DOGMA, AND LITERATURE. An Introtroduction to "Fragments of a Samaritan Targum." By J. W. Nutt, M.A., &c., &c. Demy 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1874. 5s.

OEHLENSCHLÄGER.—AXEL AND VALBORG: a Tragedy, in Five Acts, and other Poems. Translated from the Danish of Adam Oehlenschläger by Pierce Butler, M.A., late Rector of Ulcombe, Kent. Edited by Professor Palmer, M.A., of St. John's Coll., Camb. With a Memoir of the Translator. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 164, cloth. 1874. 5s.

OERA LINDA BOOK (THE).—From a Manuscript of the 13th Century, with the permission of the proprietor, C. Over de Linden of the Helder. The Original Frisian Text as verified by Dr. J. O. Ottema, accompanied by an English Version of Dr. Ottema's Dutch Translation. By W. R. Sandbach. 8vo, pp. xxv. and 254, cloth. 1876. 5s.

OGAREFF.—Essai sur la Situation Russe. Lettres à un Anglais. Par N. Ogareff. 12mo, pp. 150, sewed. 1862. 3s.

OLCOTT.—A Buddhist Catechism, according to the Canon of the Southern Church. By Colonel H. S. Olcott, President of the Theosophical Society. 24mo, pp. 32. 1s.

OLCOTT.—The Yoga Philosophy: Being the Text of Patanjali, with Bhojarajah's Commentary. A Reprint of the English Translation of the above, by the late Dr. Ballantyne and Govind Shastri Deva; to which are added Extracts from Various Authors. With an Introduction by Colonel H. S. Olcott, President of the Theosophical Society. The whole Edited by Tukaram Tatia, F.T.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi.-294, wrapper. 1882. 7s. 6d.

OLLENDORFF.—Metodo para aprender a Leer, escribir y hablar el Inglés segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por Ramon Palenzuela y Juan de la Carreño. 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 460, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.

Key to Ditto. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1873. 4s.

OLLENDORFF.—Metodo para aprender a Leer, escribir y hablar el Frances, segun el verdadero sistema de Ollendorff; ordenado en lecciones progresivas, consistiendo de ejercicios orales y escritos; enriquecido de la pronunciacion figurada como se estila en la conversacion; y de un Apéndice abrazando las reglas de la sintáxis, la formacion de los verbos regulares, y la conjugacion de los irregulares. Por Teodoro Simonné, Professor de Lenguas. Crown 8vo, pp. 342, cloth. 1873. 6s.

Key to Ditto. Crown 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.

OPPERT.—On the Classification of Languages: A Contribution to Comparative Philology. By Dr. Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras. 8vo, paper, pp. viii. and 146. 1883. 7s. 6d.

OPPERT.—Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Private Libraries of Southern India, Compiled, Arranged, and Indexed by Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras. Vol. I. 8vo, pp. vii. and 620, cloth. 1883. £1, 1s.

OPPERT.—On the Weapons, Army Organisation, and Political Maxims of the Ancient Hindus; with special reference to Gunpowder and Firearms. By Dr. Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras. 8vo, paper, pp. vi. and 162. 1883. 7s. 6d.

ORIENTAL SERIES.—See Trübner's Oriental Series.

ORIENTAL Text Society's Publications. A list may be had on application.

ORIENTAL CONGRESS.—Report of the Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Orientalists held in London, 1874. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 68, sewed. 1874. 5s.

ORIENTALISTS.—Transactions of the Second Session of the International Congress of Orientalists. Held in London in September 1874. Edited by Robert K. Douglas, Hon. Sec. 8vo, pp. viii. and 456, cloth. 1876. 21s.

OTTÉ.—How to Learn Danish (Dano-Norwegian): a Manual for Students of Danish based on the Ollendorffian system of teaching languages, and adapted for self-instruction. By E. C. Otté. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 338, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

Key to above. Crown 8vo, pp. 84, cloth. 3s.

OTTÉ.—Simplified Danish and Swedish Grammars. See Trübner's Collection.

OVERBECK.—Catholic Orthodoxy and Anglo-Catholicism. A Word about the Intercommunion between the English and Orthodox Churches. By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1866. 5s.

OVERBECK.—Bonn Conference. By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 48, sewed. 1876. 1s.

OVERBECK.—A Plain View of the Claims of the Orthodox Catholic Church as Opposed to all other Christian Denominations. By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 133, wrapper. 1881. 2s. 6d.

OWEN.—FOOTFALLS ON THE BOUNDARY OF ANOTHER WORLD. With Narrative Illustrations. By R. D. Owen. An enlarged English Copyright Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 392, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.

OWEN.—THE DEBATABLE LAND BETWEEN THIS WORLD AND THE NEXT. With Illustrative Narrations. By Robert Dale Owen. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

OWEN.—THREADING MY WAY: Twenty-Seven Years of Autobiography. By R. D. Owen. Crown 8vo, pp. 344, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

OYSTER (THE): WHERE, HOW, AND WHEN TO FIND, BREED, COOK, AND EAT IT. Second Edition, with a New Chapter, "The Oyster-Seeker in London." 12mo, pp. viii. and 106, boards. 1863. 1s.

PALESTINE.—MEMOIRS OF THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE. Edited by W. Besant, M.A., and E. H. Palmer, M.A., under the Direction of the Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. Complete in seven volumes. Demy 4to, cloth, with a Portfolio of Plans, and large scale Map. Second Issue. Price Twenty Guineas.

PALMER.—A CONCISE ENGLISH-PERSIAN DICTIONARY; together with a simplified Grammar of the Persian Language. By the late E. H. Palmer, M.A., Lord Almoner's Reader, and Professor of Arabic, Cambridge, &c. Completed and Edited, from the MS. left imperfect at his death, by G. Le Strange. Royal 16mo, pp. 606, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

PALMER.—A CONCISE PERSIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By E. H. Palmer, M.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Lord Almoner's Reader, and Professor of Arabic, and Fellow of St. John's College in the University of Cambridge. Royal 16mo, pp. 726, cloth. 1884. 10s. 6d.

PALMER.—THE SONG OF THE REED, AND OTHER PIECES. By E. H. Palmer, M.A., Cambridge. Crown 8vo, pp. 208, cloth. 1876. 5s.

PALMER.—HINDUSTANI, ARABIC, AND PERSIAN GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

PALMER.—THE PATRIARCH AND THE TSAR. Translated from the Russ by William Palmer, M.A. Demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. THE REPLIES OF THE HUMBLE NICON. Pp. xl. and 674. 1871. 12s.—Vol. II. TESTIMONIES CONCERNING THE PATRIARCH NICON, THE TSAR, AND THE BOYARS. Pp. lxxviii. and 554. 1873. 12s.—Vol. III. HISTORY OF THE CONDEMNATION OF THE PATRIARCH NICON. Pp. lxvi. and 558. 1873. 12s.—Vols. IV., V., and VI. SERVICES OF THE PATRIARCH NICON TO THE CHURCH AND STATE OF HIS COUNTRY, &c. Pp. lxxviii. and 1 to 660; xiv.-661-1023, and 1 to 254; xxvi.-1029-1656, and 1-72. 1876. 36s.

PARKER.—THEODORE PARKER'S CELEBRATED DISCOURSE ON MATTERS PERTAINING TO RELIGION. People's Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 351. 1872. Stitched, 1s. 6d.; cl., 2s.

PARKER.—THEODORE PARKER. A Biography. By O. B. Frothingham. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 588, cloth, with Portrait. 1876. 12s.

PARKER.—THE COLLECTED WORKS OF THEODORE PARKER, Minister of the Twenty-eighth Congregational Society at Boston, U.S. Containing his Theological, Polemical, and Critical Writings; Sermons, Speeches, and Addresses; and Literary Miscellanies. In 14 vols. 8vo, cloth. 6s. each.

Vol. I. Discourse on Matters Pertaining to Religion. Preface by the Editor, and Portrait of Parker from a medallion by Saulini. Pp. 380.
Vol. II. Ten Sermons and Prayers. Pp. 360.
Vol. III. Discourses of Theology. Pp. 318.
Vol. IV. Discourses on Politics. Pp. 312.
Vol. V. Discourses of Slavery. I. Pp. 336.
Vol. VI. Discourses of Slavery. II. Pp. 323.
Vol. VII. Discourses of Social Science. Pp. 296.
Vol. VIII. Miscellaneous Discourses. Pp. 230.
Vol. IX. Critical Writings. I. Pp. 292.
Vol. X. Critical Writings. II. Pp. 308.

PARKER.—COLLECTED WORKS—*continued.*

Vol. XI. Sermons of Theism, Atheism, and Popular Theology. Pp. 257.
Vol. XII. Autobiographical and Miscellaneous Pieces. Pp. 356.
Vol. XIII. Historic Americans. Pp. 236.
Vol. XIV. Lessons from the World of Matter and the World of Man. Pp. 352.

PARKER.—MALAGASY GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

PATERSON.—NOTES ON MILITARY SURVEYING AND RECONNAISSANCE. By Lieut.-Colonel William Paterson. Sixth Edition. With 16 Plates. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 146, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

PATERSON.—TOPOGRAPHICAL EXAMINATION PAPERS. By Lieut.-Col. W. Paterson. 8vo, pp. 32, with 4 Plates. Boards. 1882. 2s.

PATERSON.—TREATISE ON MILITARY DRAWING. With a Course of Progressive Plates. By Captain W. Paterson, Professor of Military Drawing at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Oblong 4to, pp. xii. and 31, cloth. 1862. £1, 1s.

PATERSON.—THE OROMETER FOR HILL MEASURING, combining Scales of Distances, Protractor, Clinometer, Scale of Horizontal Equivalents, Scale of Shade, and Table of Gradients. By Captain William Paterson. On cardboard. 1s.

PATERSON.—CENTRAL AMERICA. By W. Paterson, the Merchant Statesman. From a MS. in the British Museum, 1701. With a Map. Edited by S. Bannister, M.A. 8vo, pp. 70, sewed. 1857. 2s. 6d.

PATON.—A HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN REVOLUTION, from the Period of the Mamelukes to the Death of Mohammed Ali; from Arab and European Memoirs, Oral Tradition, and Local Research. By A. A. Paton. Second Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 395, viii. and 446, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.

PATON.—HENRY BEYLE (otherwise DE STENDAHL). A Critical and Biographical Study, aided by Original Documents and Unpublished Letters from the Private Papers of the Family of Beyle. By A. A. Paton. Crown 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

PATTON.—THE DEATH OF DEATH; or, A Study of God's Holiness in Connection with the Existence of Evil, in so far as Intelligent and Responsible Beings are Concerned. By an Orthodox Layman (John M. Patton). Revised Edition, crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 252, cloth. 1881. 6s.

PAULI.—SIMON DE MONTFORT, EARL OF LEICESTER, the Creator of the House of Commons. By Reinhold Pauli. Translated by Una M. Goodwin. With Introduction by Harriet Martineau. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 340, cloth. 1876. 6s.

PETTENKOFER.—THE RELATION OF THE AIR TO THE CLOTHES WE WEAR, THE HOUSE WE LIVE IN, AND THE SOIL WE DWELL ON. Three Popular Lectures delivered before the Albert Society at Dresden. By Dr. Max Von Pettenkofer, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Munich, &c. Abridged and Translated by Augustus Hess, M.D., M.R.C.P., London, &c. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 96, limp cl. 1873. 2s. 6d.

PETRUCCELLI.—PRELIMINAIRES DE LA QUESTION ROMAINE DE M. ED. ABOUT. Par F. Petruccelli de la Gattina. 8vo, pp. xv. and 364, cloth. 1860. 7s. 6d.

PEZZI.—ARYAN PHILOLOGY, according to the most recent researches (Glottologia Aria Recentissima). Remarks Historical and Critical. By Domenico Pezzi. Translated by E. S. Roberts, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 200, cloth. 1879. 6s.

PHAYRE.—A HISTORY OF BURMA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

PHAYRE.—THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA. By Sir Arthur Phayre, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., late Commissioner of British Burma. Royal 4to, pp. viii.-48, with Autotype Illustrative Plates. Wrapper. 1882. 8s. 6d.

PHILLIPS.—THE DOCTRINE OF ADDAI, THE APOSTLE, now first edited in a complete form in the Original Syriac, with English Translation and Notes. By George Phillips, D.D., President of Queen's College, Cambridge. 8vo, pp. xv. and 52 and 53, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.

PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF, published irregularly. List of publications on application.

PHILOSOPHY (THE) OF INSPIRATION AND REVELATION. By a Layman. With a preliminary notice of an Essay by the present Lord Bishop of Winchester, contained in a volume entitled "Aids to Faith." 8vo, pp. 20, sewed. 1875. 6d.

PICCIOTTO.—SKETCHES OF ANGLO-JEWISH HISTORY. By James Picciotto. Demy 8vo, pp. xi. and 420, cloth. 1875. 12s.

PIESSE.—CHEMISTRY IN THE BREWING-ROOM: being the substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. With Tables of Alcohol, Extract, and Original Gravity. By Charles H. Piesse, F.C.S., Public Analyst. Fcap., pp. viii. and 62, cloth. 1877. 5s.

PIRY.—LE SAINT EDIT, ÉTUDE DE LITTERATURE CHINOISE. Préparée par A. Théophile Piry, du Service des Douanes Maritimes de Chine. 4to, pp. xx. and 320, cloth. 1879. 21s.

PLAYFAIR.—THE CITIES AND TOWNS OF CHINA. A Geographical Dictionary. By G. M. H. Playfair, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China. 8vo, pp. 506, cloth. 1879. £1, 5s.

PLINY.—THE LETTERS OF PLINY THE YOUNGER. Translated by J. D. Lewis, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. Post 8vo, pp. vii. and 390, cloth. 1879. 5s.

PLUMPTRE.—KING'S COLLEGE LECTURES ON ELOCUTION; on the Physiology and Culture of Voice and Speech and the Expression of the Emotions by Language, Countenance, and Gesture. To which is added a Special Lecture on the Causes and Cure of the Impediments of Speech. Being the substance of the introductory Course of Lectures annually delivered by Charles John Plumptre, Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London, in the Evening Classes Department. Dedicated by permission to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Fourth, greatly Enlarged Illustrated, Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 494, cloth. 1883. 15s.

PLUMPTRE.—GENERAL SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF PANTHEISM. By C. E. Plumptre. Vol. I., from the Earliest Times to the Age of Spinoza; Vol. II., from the Age of Spinoza to the Commencement of the 19th Century. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 395; iv. and 348, cloth. 1881. 18s.

POLE.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XI.

PONSARD.—CHARLOTTE CORDAY. A Tragedy. By F. Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. 12mo, pp. xi. and 133, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

PONSARD.—L'HONNEUR ET L'ARGENT. A Comedy. By François Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Memoir of Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 172, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.

POOLE.—AN INDEX TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. By W. F. Poole, LL.D., Librarian of the Chicago Public Library. Third Edition, brought down to January 1882. 1 vol. royal 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 1442, cloth. 1883. £3, 13s. 6d. Wrappers, £3, 10s.

PRACTICAL GUIDES:—

FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND, AND THE RHINE. 1s.—ITALIAN LAKES. 1s.—WINTERING PLACES OF THE SOUTH. 2s.—SWITZERLAND, SAVOY, AND NORTH ITALY. 2s. 6d.—GENERAL CONTINENTAL GUIDE. 5s.—GENEVA. 1s.—PARIS. 1s.—BERNESE OBERLAND. 1s.—ITALY. 4s.

PRATT.—A GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY OF THE SAMOAN LANGUAGE. By Rev. George Pratt, Forty Years a Missionary of the London Missionary Society in Samoa. Second Edition. Edited by Rev. S. J. Whitmee, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 380, cloth. 1878. 18s.

PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, SOCIETY FOR, PROCEEDINGS. Published irregularly. Vol. I. Post 8vo, pp. 338, cloth. 1884. 10s.

QUINET.—EDGAR QUINET. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIV.

RAM RAZ.—ESSAY ON THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE HINDUS. By Ram Raz, Native Judge and Magistrate of Bangalore, Corr. Mem. R.A.S. With 48 Plates. 4to, pp. xiv. and 64, sewed. 1834. £2, 2s.

RAMSAY.—TABULAR LIST OF ALL THE AUSTRALIAN BIRDS AT PRESENT KNOWN TO THE AUTHOR, showing the distribution of the species. By E. P. Ramsay, F.L.S., &c., Curator of the Australian Museum, Sydney. 8vo, pp. 36, and Map; boards. 1878. 5s.

RASK.—GRAMMAR OF THE ANGLO-SAXON TONGUE, from the Danish of Erasmus Rask. By Benjamin Thorpe. Third Edition, corrected and improved, with Plate. Post 8vo, pp. vi. and 192, cloth. 1879. 5s. 6d.

RASK.—A SHORT TRACTATE on the Longevity ascribed to the Patriarchs in the Book of Genesis, and its relation to the Hebrew Chronology; the Flood, the Exodus of the Israelites, the Site of Eden, &c. From the Danish of the late Professor Rask, with his manuscript corrections, and large additions from his autograph, now for the first time printed. With a Map of Paradise and the circumjacent Lands. Crown 8vo, pp. 134, cloth. 1863. 2s. 6d.

RATTON.—A HANDBOOK OF COMMON SALT. By J. J. L. Ratton, M.D., M.C., Surgeon, Madras Army. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 282, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.

RAVENSTEIN.—THE RUSSIANS ON THE AMUR; its Discovery, Conquest, and Colonization, with a Description of the Country, its Inhabitants, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, and Personal Accounts of Russian Travellers. By E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. With 4 tinted Lithographs and 3 Maps. 8vo, pp. 500, cloth. 1861. 15s.

RAVENSTEIN AND HULLEY.—THE GYMNASIUM AND ITS FITTINGS. By E. G. Ravenstein and John Hulley. With 14 Plates of Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 32, sewed. 1867. 2s. 6d.

RAVERTY.—NOTES ON AFGHANISTAN AND PART OF BALUCHISTAN, Geographical, Ethnographical, and Historical, extracted from the Writings of little known Afghan, and Tajyik Historians, &c., &c., and from Personal Observation. By Major H. G. Raverty, Bombay Native Infantry (Retired). Foolscap folio. Sections I. and II., pp. 98, wrapper. 1880. 2s. Section III., pp. vi. and 218. 1881. 5s. Section IV. 1884. 3s.

READE.—THE MARTYRDOM OF MAN. By Winwood Reade. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 544, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

RECORD OFFICE.—A SEPARATE CATALOGUE OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, on sale by Trübner & Co., may be had on application.

RECORDS OF THE HEART. By Stella, Author of "Sappho," "The King's Stratagem," &c. Second English Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, with six steel-plate engravings, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

REDHOUSE.—THE TURKISH VADE-MECUM OF OTTOMAN COLLOQUIAL LANGUAGE: Containing a Concise Ottoman Grammar; a Carefully Selected Vocabulary Alphabetically Arranged, in two Parts, English and Turkish, and Turkish and English; Also a few Familiar Dialogues and Naval and Military Terms. The whole in English Characters, the Pronunciation being fully indicated. By J. W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S. Third Edition. 32mo, pp. viii. and 372, cloth. 1882. 6s.

REDHOUSE.—On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry. Illustrated by Selections in the Original and in English Paraphrase, with a Notice of the Islamic Doctrine of the Immortality of Woman's Soul in the Future State. By J. W. Redhouse, Esq., M.R.A.S. 8vo, pp. 62, cloth, 2s. 6d.; wrapper, 1s. 6d. 1879.

REDHOUSE.—The Mesnevi. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

REDHOUSE.—Simplified Ottoman-Turkish Grammar. See Trübner's Collection.

REEMELIN.—A Critical Review of American Politics. By C. Reemelin, of Cincinnati, Ohio. Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 630, cloth. 1881. 14s.

RELIGION in Europe Historically Considered: An Essay in Verse. By the Author of "The Thames." Fcap. 8vo, pp. iv. and 152, cloth. 1883. 2s.

RENAN.—Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments. From the French of Ernest Renan. Translated, with the sanction of the Author, by Ras Bihari Mukharji. Post 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 182, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

RENAN.—An Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of Nabathæan Agriculture. To which is added an Inaugural Lecture on the Position of the Shemitic Nations in the History of Civilisation. By Ernest Renan. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 148, cloth. 1862. 3s. 6d.

RENAN.—The Life of Jesus. By Ernest Renan. Authorised English Translation. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 312, cloth. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

RENAN.—The Apostles. By Ernest Renan. Translated from the original French. 8vo, pp. viii. and 288, cloth. 1869. 7s. 6d.

REPORT of a General Conference of Liberal Thinkers, for the discussion of matters pertaining to the religious needs of our time, and the methods of meeting them. Held June 13th and 14th, 1878, at South Place Chapel, Finsbury, London. 8vo, pp. 77, sewed. 1878. 1s.

RHODES.—Universal Curve Tables for Facilitating the Laying out of Circular Arcs on the Ground for Railways, Canals, &c. Together with Table of Tangential Angles and Multiples. By Alexander Rhodes, C.E. Oblong 18mo, band, pp. ix. and 104, roan. 1881. 5s.

RHYS.—Lectures on Welsh Philology. By John Rhys, M.A., Professor of Celtic at Oxford, Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, &c., &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 467, cloth. 1879. 15s.

RICE.—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. By Lewis Rice, Director of Public Instruction, Mysore and Coorg. Vol. I. Mysore in General. With 2 Coloured Maps. Vol. II. Mysore, by Districts. With 10 Coloured Maps. Vol. III. Coorg. With a Map. 3 vols. royal 8vo, pp. xii. 670 and xvi.; 544 and xxii.; and 427 and xxvii., cloth. 1878. 25s.

RICE.—Mysore Inscriptions. Translated for the Government by Lewis Rice. 8vo, pp. xcii. and 336-xxx., with a Frontispiece and Map, boards. 1879. 30s.

RIDLEY.—Kámilaróí, and other Australian Languages. By the Rev. William Ridley, B.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged by the author; with comparative Tables of Words from twenty Australian Languages, and Songs, Traditions, Laws, and Customs of the Australian Race. Small 4to, pp. vi. and 172, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d.

RIG-VEDA-SANHITA. A Collection of Ancient Hindu Hymns. Constituting the 1st to the 8th Ashtakas, or Books of the Rig-Veda; the oldest authority for the Religious and Social Institutions of the Hindus. Translated from the Original Sanskrit. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., &c., &c.

Vol. I. 8vo, pp. lii. and 348, cloth. 21s.
Vol. II. 8vo, pp. xxx. and 346, cloth. 1854. 21s.
Vol. III. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 525, cloth. 1857. 21s.
Vol. IV. Edited by E. B. Cowell, M.A. 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. 1866. 14s.
Vols. V. and VI. in the Press.

RILEY.—MEDIÆVAL CHRONICLES OF THE CITY OF LONDON. Chronicles of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, and the Events which happened in their Days, from the Year A.D. 1188 to A.D. 1274. Translated from the original Latin of the "Liber de Antiquis Legibus" (published by the Camden Society), in the possession of the Corporation of the City of London; attributed to Arnold Fitz-Thedmar, Alderman of London in the Reign of Henry III.—Chronicles of London, and of the Marvels therein, between the Years 44 Henry III., A.D. 1260, and 17 Edward III., A.D. 1343. Translated from the original Anglo-Norman of the "Croniques de London," preserved in the Cottonian Collection (Cleopatra A. iv.) in the British Museum. Translated, with copious Notes and Appendices, by Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Clare Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 4to, pp. xii. and 319, cloth. 1863. 12s.

RIOLA.—HOW TO LEARN RUSSIAN: a Manual for Students of Russian, based upon the Ollendorffian System of Teaching Languages, and adapted for Self-Instruction. By Henry Riola, Teacher of the Russian Language. With a Preface by W.R.S. Ralston, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 576, cloth. 1883. 12s.
KEY to the above. Crown 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. 1878. 5s.

RIOLA.—A GRADUATED RUSSIAN READER, with a Vocabulary of all the Russian Words contained in it. By Henry Riola, Author of "How to Learn Russian." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 314, cloth. 1879. 10s. 6d.

RIPLEY.—SACRED RHETORIC; or, Composition and Delivery of Sermons. By Henry I. Ripley. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth. 1858. 2s. 6d.

ROCHE.—A FRENCH GRAMMAR, for the use of English Students, adopted for the Public Schools by the Imperial Council of Public Instruction. By A. Roche. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 176, cloth. 1869. 3s.

ROCHE.—PROSE AND POETRY. Select Pieces from the best English Authors, for Reading, Composition, and Translation. By A. Roche. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 226, cloth. 1872. 2s. 6d.

ROCKHILL.—UDANAVARGA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

RODD.—THE BIRDS OF CORNWALL AND THE SCILLY ISLANDS. By the late Edward Hearle Rodd. Edited, with an Introduction, Appendix, and Memoir, by J. E. Harting. 8vo, pp. lvi. and 320, with Portrait and Map, cloth. 1880. 14s.

ROGERS.—THE WAVERLEY DICTIONARY: An Alphabetical Arrangement of all the Characters in Sir Walter Scott's Waverley Novels, with a Descriptive Analysis of each Character, and Illustrative Selections from the Text. By May Rogers. 12mo, pp. 358, cloth. 1879. 10s.

ROSING.—ENGLISH-DANISH DICTIONARY. By S. Rosing. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 722, cloth. 8s. 6d.

ROSS.—ALPHABETICAL MANUAL OF BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS; showing all known Methods, Old and New. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, late R.A., Member of the German Chemical Society (Author of "Pyrology, or Fire Chemistry"). Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 148, cloth. 1880. 5s.

ROSS.—PYROLOGY, OR FIRE CHEMISTRY; a Science interesting to the General Philosopher, and an Art of infinite importance to the Chemist, Metallurgist, Engineer, &c., &c. By W. A. Ross, lately a Major in the Royal Artillery. Small 4to, pp. xxviii. and 346, cloth. 1875. 36s.

ROSS.—CELEBRITIES OF THE YORKSHIRE WOLDS. By Frederick Ross, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. 12mo, pp. 202, cloth. 1878. 4s.

ROSS.—THE EARLY HISTORY OF LAND HOLDING AMONG THE GERMANS. By Denman W. Ross, Ph.D. 8vo, pp. viii. and 274, cloth. 1883. 12s.

ROSS.—COREAN PRIMER: being Lessons in Corean on all Ordinary Subjects. Transliterated on the principles of the "Mandarin Primer," by the same author. By Rev. John Ross, Newchwang. 8vo, pp. 90, wrapper. 1877. 10s.

ROSS.—Honour or Shame? By R. S. Ross. 8vo, pp. 183. 1878. Cloth. 3s. 6d.; paper, 2s. 6d.

ROSS.—Removal of the Indian Troops to Malta. By R. S. Ross. 8vo, pp. 77, paper. 1878. 1s. 6d.

ROSS.—The Monk of St. Gall. A Dramatic Adaptation of Scheffel's "Ekkehard." By R. S. Ross. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 218. 1879. 5s.

ROSS.—Ariadne in Naxos. By R. S. Ross. Square 16mo, pp. 200, cloth. 1882. 5s.

ROTH.—Notes on Continental Irrigation. By H. L. Roth. Demy 8vo, pp. 40, with 8 Plates, cloth. 1882. 5s.

ROUGH Notes of Journeys made in the years 1868–1873 in Syria, down the Tigris, India, Kashmir, Ceylon, Japan, Mongolia, Siberia, the United States, the Sandwich Islands, and Australasia. Demy 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. 1875. 14s.

ROUSTAING.—The Four Gospels Explained by their Writers. With an Appendix on the Ten Commandments. Edited by J. B. Roustaing. Translated by W. E. Kirby. 3 vols. crown 8vo, pp. 440–456–304, cloth. 1881. 15s.

ROUTLEDGE.—English Rule and Native Opinion in India. From Notes taken in 1870–74. By James Routledge. 8vo, pp. x. and 338, cloth. 1878. 10s. 6d.

ROWE.—An Englishman's Views on Questions of the Day in Victoria. By C. J. Rowe, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 122, cloth. 1882. 4s.

ROWLEY.—Ornithological Miscellany. By George Dawson Rowley, M.A., F.Z.S.
Vol. I. Part 1, 15s.—Part 2, 20s.—Part 3, 15s.—Part 4, 20s.
Vol. II. Part 5, 20s.—Part 6, 20s.—Part 7, 10s. 6d.—Part 8, 10s. 6d.—Part 9, 10s. 6d.—Part 10, 10s. 6d.
Vol. III. Part 11, 10s. 6d.—Part 12, 10s. 6d.—Part 13, 10s. 6d.—Part 14, 20s.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON (The).—Catalogue of Scientific Papers (1800–1863), Compiled and Published by the Royal Society of London. Demy 4to, cloth, per vol. £1; in half-morocco, £1, 8s. Vol. I. (1867), A to Cluzel. pp. lxxix. and 960; Vol. II. (1868), Coaklay—Graydon. pp. iv. and 1012; Vol. III. (1869), Greatheed—Leze. pp. v. and 1002; Vol. IV. (1870), L'Héritier de Brutille—Pozzetti. pp. iv. and 1006; Vol. V. (1871), Praag—Tizzani. pp. iv. and 1000; Vol. VI. (1872), Tkalec—Zylius, Anonymous and Additions. pp. xi. and 763. Continuation of above (1864–1873); Vol. VII. (1877), A to Hyrtl. pp. xxxi. and 1047; Vol. VIII. (1879), Ibañez—Zwicky. pp. 1310. A List of the Publications of the Royal Society (Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions), on application.

RUNDALL.—A Short and Easy Way to Write English as Spoken. Méthode Rapide et Facile d'Ecrire le Français comme on le Parle. Kurze und Leichte Weise Deutsch zu Schreiben wie man es Spricht. By J. B. Rundall, Certificated Member of the London Shorthand Writers' Association. 6d. each.

RUTHERFORD.—The Autobiography of Mark Rutherford, Dissenting Minister. Edited by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 180, boards. 1881. 5s.

RUTTER.—See Bunyan.

SÂMAVIDHÂNABRÂHMANA (The) (being the Third Brâhmana) of the Sâma Veda. Edited, together with the Commentary of Sâyana, an English Translation, Introduction, and Index of Words, by A. C. Burnell. Vol. I. Text and Commentary, with Introduction. Demy 8vo, pp. xxxviii. and 104, cloth. 1873. 12s. 6d.

SAMUELSON.—History of Drink. A Review, Social, Scientific, and Political. By James Samuelson, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 288, cloth. 1880. 6s.

SAND.—Molière. A Drama in Prose. By George Sand. Edited, with Notes, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. 12mo, pp. xx. and 170, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

SARTORIUS.—Mexico. Landscapes and Popular Sketches. By C. Sartorius. Edited by Dr. Gaspey. With Engravings, from Sketches by M. Rugendas. 4to, pp. vi. and 202, cloth gilt. 1859. 18s.

SATOW.—AN ENGLISH JAPANESE DICTIONARY OF THE SPOKEN LANGUAGE. By Ernest Mason Satow, Japanese Secretary to H.M. Legation at Yedo, and Ishibashi Masakata of the Imperial Japanese Foreign Office. Second Edition. Imperial 32mo, pp. xv. and 416, cloth. 1879. 12s. 6d.

SAVAGE.—THE MORALS OF EVOLUTION. By M. J. Savage, Author of "The Religion of Evolution," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. 1880. 5s.

SAVAGE.—BELIEF IN GOD: an Examination of some Fundamental Theistic Problems. By M. J. Savage. To which is added an Address on the Intellectual Basis of Faith. By W. H. Savage. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. 1881. 5s.

SAVAGE.—BELIEFS ABOUT MAN. By M. J. Savage. Crown 8vo, pp. 130, cloth. 1882. 5s.

SAYCE.—AN ASSYRIAN GRAMMAR for Comparative Purposes. By A. H. Sayce, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, cloth. 1872. 7s. 6d.

SAYCE.—THE PRINCIPLES OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY. By A. H. Sayce, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.

SCHAIBLE.—AN ESSAY ON THE SYSTEMATIC TRAINING OF THE BODY. By C. H. Schaible, M.D., &c., &c. A Memorial Essay, Published on the occasion of the first Centenary Festival of Frederick L. Jahn, with an Etching by H. Herkomer. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 124, cloth. 1878. 5s.

SCHEFFEL.—MOUNTAIN PSALMS. By J. V. von Scheffel. Translated by Mrs. F. Brunnow. Fcap., pp. 62, with 6 Plates after designs by A. Von Werner. Parchment. 1882. 3s. 6d.

SCHILLER.—THE BRIDE OF MESSINA. Translated from the German of Schiller in English Verse. By Emily Allfrey. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 110, cloth. 1876. 2s.

SCHLAGINTWEIT.—BUDDHISM IN TIBET: Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship. By Emil Schlagintweit, LL.D. With a folio Atlas of 20 Plates, and 20 Tables of Native Print in the Text. Roy. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 404. 1863. £2, 2s.

SCHLAU, SCHLAUER, AM SCHLÄUESTEN.—Facsimile of a Manuscript supposed to have been found in an Egyptian Tomb by the English Soldiers. Royal 8vo, in ragged canvas covers, with string binding, and dilapidated edges (? just as discovered). 1884. 6s.

SCHLEICHER.—A COMPENDIUM OF THE COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE INDO-EUROPEAN, SANSKRIT, GREEK, AND LATIN LANGUAGES. By August Schleicher. Translated from the Third German Edition, by Herbert Bendall, B.A., Chr. Coll., Camb. 8vo. Part I., Phonology. Pp. 184, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d. Part II., Morphology. Pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1877. 6s.

SCHOPENHAUER.—THE WORLD AS WILL AND IDEA. By Arthur Schopenhauer. Translated from the German by R. B. HALDANE, M.A., and J. KEMP, M.A. Vol. I., containing Four Books. Post 8vo, pp. xxxii.-532, cloth. 1883. 18s.

SCHULTZ.—UNIVERSAL DOLLAR TABLES (Complete United States). Covering all Exchanges between the United States and Great Britain, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, and Germany. By C. W. H. Schultz. 8vo, cloth. 1874. 15s.

SCHULTZ.—UNIVERSAL INTEREST AND GENERAL PERCENTAGE TABLES. On the Decimal System. With a Treatise on the Currency of the World, and numerous examples for Self-Instruction. By C. W. H. Schultz. 8vo, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.

SCHULTZ.—ENGLISH GERMAN EXCHANGE TABLES. By C. W. H. Schultz. With a Treatise on the Currency of the World. 8vo, boards. 1874. 5s.

SCHWENDLER.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING TELEGRAPH LINES, and the Technical Arrangements in Offices. Written on behalf of the Government of India, under the Orders of the Director-General of Telegraphs in India. By Louis Schwendler. Vol. I., demy 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. 1878. 12s. Vol. II., demy 8vo, pp. xi. and 268, cloth. 1880. 9s.

SCOONES.—FAUST. A Tragedy. By Goethe. Translated into English Verse, by William Dalton Scoones. Fcap., pp. vi. and 230, cloth. 1879. 5s.

SCOTT.—THE ENGLISH LIFE OF JESUS. By Thomas Scott. Crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 350, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.

SCOTUS.—A NOTE ON MR. GLADSTONE'S "The Peace to Come." By Scotus. 8vo, pp. 106. 1878. Cloth, 2s. 6d.; paper wrapper, 1s. 6d.

SELL.—THE FAITH OF ISLAM. By the Rev. E. Sell, Fellow of the University of Madras. Demy 8vo, pp. xiv. and 270, cloth. 1881. 6s. 6d.

SELL.—IHN-I-TAJWID; OR, ART OF READING THE QURAN. By the Rev. E. Sell, B.D. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. 1882. 2s. 6d.

SELSS.—GOETHE'S MINOR POEMS. Selected, Annotated, and Rearranged. By Albert M. Selss, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 152, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

SERMONS NEVER PREACHED. By Philip Phosphor. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 124, cloth. 1878. 2s. 6d.

SEWELL.—REPORT ON THE AMARAVATI TOPE, and Excavations on its Site in 1877. By Robert Sewell, of the Madras C.S., &c. With four plates. Royal 4to, pp. 70, boards. 1880. 3s.

SHADWELL.—POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR THE PEOPLE. By J. L. Shadwell, Author of "A System of Political Economy." Fcap., pp. vi. and 154, limp cloth. 1880. 1s. 6d.

SHAKESPEARE.—A NEW STUDY OF SHAKESPEARE: An Inquiry into the connection of the Plays and Poems, with the origins of the Classical Drama, and with the Platonic Philosophy, through the Mysteries. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 372, with Photograph of the Stratford Bust, cloth. 1884. 10s. 6d.

SHAKESPEARE'S CENTURIE OF PRAYSE; being Materials for a History of Opinion on Shakespeare and his Works, culled from Writers of the First Century after his Rise. By C. M. Ingleby. Medium 8vo, pp. xx. and 384. Stiff cover. 1874. £1, 1s. Large paper, fcap. 4to, boards. £2, 2s.

SHAKESPEARE.—HERMENEUTICS; OR, THE STILL LION. Being an Essay towards the Restoration of Shakespeare's Text. By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D., of Trinity College, Cambridge. Small 4to, pp. 168, boards. 1875. 6s.

SHAKESPEARE.—THE MAN AND THE BOOK. By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D. Small 4to. Part I., pp. 172, boards. 1877. 6s.

SHAKESPEARE.—OCCASIONAL PAPERS ON SHAKESPEARE; being the Second Part of "Shakespeare: the Man and the Book." By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D., V.P.R.S.L. Small 4to, pp. x. and 194, paper boards. 1881. 6s.

SHAKESPEARE'S BONES.—The Proposal to Disinter them, considered in relation to their possible bearing on his Portraiture: Illustrated by instances of Visits of the Living to the Dead. By C. M. Ingleby, LL.D., V.P.R.S.L. Fcap. 4to, pp. viii. and 48, boards. 1883. 1s. 6d.

SHAKESPEARE.—A NEW VARIORUM EDITION OF SHAKESPEARE. Edited by Horace Howard Furness. Royal 8vo. Vol. I. Romeo and Juliet. Pp. xxiii. and 480, cloth. 1871. 18s.—Vol. II. Macbeth. Pp. xix. and 492. 1873. 18s.—Vols. III. and IV. Hamlet. 2 vols. pp. xx. and 474 and 430. 1877. 36s.—Vol. V. King Lear. Pp. vi. and 504. 1880. 18s.

SHAKESPEARE.—CONCORDANCE TO SHAKESPEARE'S POEMS. By Mrs. H. H. Furness. Royal 8vo, cloth. 18s.

SHAKSPERE SOCIETY (THE NEW).—Subscription, One Guinea per annum. List of Publications on application.

SHERRING.—THE SACRED CITY OF THE HINDUS. An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.D.; and Prefaced with an Introduction by FitzEdward Hall, D.C.L. With Illustrations. 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 388, cloth. 21s.

SHERRING.—HINDU TRIBES AND CASTES; together with an Account of the Mohamedan Tribes of the North-West Frontier and of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces. By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.B., Lond., &c. 4to. Vol. II. Pp. lxviii. and 376, cloth. 1879. £2, 8s.—Vol. III., with Index of 3 vols. Pp. xii. and 336, cloth. 1881. 32s.

SHERRING.—THE HINDOO PILGRIMS. By Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. 1878. 5s.

SHIELDS.—THE FINAL PHILOSOPHY; or, System of Perfectible Knowledge issuing from the Harmony of Science and Religion. By Charles W. Shields, D.D., Professor in Princeton College. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 610, cloth. 1878. 18s.

SIBREE.—THE GREAT AFRICAN ISLAND. Chapters on Madagascar. A Popular Account of Recent Researches in the Physical Geography, Geology, and Exploration of the Country, and its Natural History and Botany; and in the Origin and Divisions, Customs and Language, Superstitions, Folk-lore, and Religious Beliefs and Practices of the Different Tribes. Together with Illustrations of Scripture and Early Church History from Native Habits and Missionary Experience. By the Rev. James Sibree, jun., F.R.G.S., Author of "Madagascar and its People," &c. 8vo, pp. xii. and 272, with Physical and Ethnological Maps and Four Illustrations, cloth. 1879. 12s.

SIBREE.—POEMS: including "Fancy," "A Resting Place," &c. By John Sibree, M.A., London. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 134, cloth. 1884. 4s.

SIMCOX.—EPISODES IN THE LIVES OF MEN, WOMEN, AND LOVERS. By Edith Simcox. Crown 8vo, pp. 312, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

SIMCOX.—NATURAL LAW. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. IV.

SIME.—LESSING. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. I. and II.

SIMPSON-BAIKIE.—THE DRAMATIC UNITIES IN THE PRESENT DAY. By E. Simpson-Baikie. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. iv. and 108, cloth. 1878. 2s. 6d.

SIMPSON-BAIKIE.—THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY for Naturalists and Sportsmen in English, French, and German. By Edwin Simpson-Baikie. 8vo, pp. iv. and 284, cloth. 1880. 15s.

SINCLAIR.—THE MESSENGER: A Poem. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Foolscap 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1875. 5s.

SINCLAIR.—LOVES'S TRILOGY: A Poem. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. 1876. 5s.

SINCLAIR.—THE MOUNT: Speech from its English Heights. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 302, cloth. 1877. 10s.

SINCLAIR.—GODDESS FORTUNE: A Novel. By Thomas Sinclair, Author of "The Messenger," &c. Three vols., post 8vo, pp. viii.-302, 302, 274, cloth. 1884. 31s. 6d.

SINGER.—HUNGARIAN GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

SINNETT.—THE OCCULT WORLD. By A. P. Sinnett. Fourth Edition. 8vo, pp. xx. and 206, cloth. 1884. 3s. 6d.

SINNETT.—ESOTERIC BUDDHISM. By A. P. Sinnett, Author of "The Occult World," President of the Simla Eclectic Philosophical Society. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xx.-216, cloth. 1884. 7s. 6d.

SMITH.—THE DIVINE GOVERNMENT. By S. Smith, M.D. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 276, cloth. 1866. 6s.

SMITH.—THE RECENT DEPRESSION OF TRADE. Its Nature, its Causes, and the Remedies which have been suggested for it. By Walter E. Smith, B.A., New College. Being the Oxford Cobden Prize Essay for 1879. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 108, cloth. 1880. 3s.

SMYTH.—THE ABORIGINES OF VICTORIA. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. Brough Smyth, F.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo, pp. lxxii.-484 and vi.-456, Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts, cloth. 1878. £3, 3s.

SNOW.—A THEOLOGICO-POLITICAL TREATISE. By G. D. Snow. Crown 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1874. 4s. 6d.

SOLLING.—DIUTISKA: An Historical and Critical Survey of the Literature of Germany, from the Earliest Period to the Death of Goethe. By Gustav Solling. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 368. 1863. 10s. 6d.

SOLLING.—SELECT PASSAGES FROM THE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE. Translated and Collected. German and English. By G. Solling. 12mo, pp. 155, cloth. 1866. 3s. 6d.

SOLLING.—MACBETH. Rendered into Metrical German (with English Text adjoined). By Gustav Solling. Crown 8vo, pp. 160, wrapper. 1878. 3s. 6d.

SONGS OF THE SEMITIC IN ENGLISH VERSE. By G. E. W. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 134, cloth. 1877. 5s.

SOUTHALL.—THE EPOCH OF THE MAMMOTH AND THE APPARITION OF MAN UPON EARTH. By James C. Southall, A.M., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 430, cloth. Illustrated. 1878. 10s. 6d.

SPANISH REFORMERS OF TWO CENTURIES FROM 1520; Their Lives and Writing, according to the late Benjamin B. Wiffen's Plan, and with the Use of His Materials. Described by E. Boehmer, D.D., Ph.D. Vol. I. With B. B. Wiffen's Narrative of the Incidents attendant upon the Republication of Reformistas Antiguos Españoles, and with a Memoir of B. B. Wiffen. By Isaline Wiffen. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 216, cloth. 1874. 12s. 6d. Roxburghe, 15s.—Vol. II. Royal 8vo, pp. xii.-374, cloth. 1883. 18s.

SPEDDING.—THE LIFE AND TIMES OF FRANCIS BACON. Extracted from the Edition of his Occasional Writings, by James Spedding. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xx.-710 and xiv.-708, cloth. 1878. 21s.

SPIERS.—THE SCHOOL SYSTEM OF THE TALMUD. By the Rev. B. Spiers. 8vo, pp. 48, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.

SPINOZA.—BENEDICT DE SPINOZA: his Life, Correspondence, and Ethics. By R. Willis, M.D. 8vo, pp. xliv. and 648, cloth. 1870. 21s.

SPINOZA.—ETHIC DEMONSTRATED IN GEOMETRICAL ORDER AND DIVIDED INTO FIVE PARTS, which treat—I. Of God; II. Of the Nature and Origin of the Mind; III. Of the Origin and Nature of the Affects; IV. Of Human Bondage, or of the Strength of the Affects; V. Of the Power of the Intellect, or of Human Liberty. By Benedict de Spinoza. Translated from the Latin by W. Hale White. Post 8vo, pp. 328, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, AN ESSAY ON, considered in its bearing upon Modern Spiritualism, Science, and Religion. By J. P. B. Crown 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. 1879. 3s.

SPRUNER.—DR. KARL VON SPRUNER'S HISTORICO-GEOGRAPHICAL HAND-ATLAS, containing 26 Coloured Maps. Obl. cloth. 1861. 15s.

SQUIER.—HONDURAS; Descriptive, Historical, and Statistical. By E. G. Squier, M.A., F.S.A. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 278, cloth. 1870. 3s. 6d.

STATIONERY OFFICE.—PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE. List on application.

STEDMAN.—OXFORD: Its Social and Intellectual Life. With Remarks and Hints on Expenses, the Examinations, &c. By Algernon M. M. Stedman, B.A., Wadham College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 309, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

STEELE.—AN EASTERN LOVE STORY. Kusa Jâtakaya: A Buddhistic Legendary Poem, with other Stories. By Th. Steele. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 260, cl. 1871. 6s.

STENT.—THE JADE CHAPLET. In Twenty-four Beads. A Collection of Songs, Ballads, &c. (from the Chinese). By G. C. Stent, M.N.C.B.R.A.S. Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 168, cloth. 1874. 5s.

STENZLER.—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. II.

STOCK.—ATTEMPTS AT TRUTH. By St. George Stock. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 248, cloth. 1882. 5s.

STOKES.—GOIDELICA—Old and Early-Middle Irish Glosses: Prose and Verse. Edited by Whitley Stokes. 2d Edition. Med. 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. 1872, 18s.

STOKES.—BEUNANS MERIASEK. The Life of Saint Meriasek, Bishop and Confessor. A Cornish Drama. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by Whitley Stokes. Med. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 280, and Facsimile, cloth. 1872. 15s.

STOKES.—TOGAIL TROY, THE DESTRUCTION OF TROY. Transcribed from the Facsimile of the Book of Leinster, and Translated, with a Glossarial Index of the Rarer Words, by Whitley Stokes. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, paper boards. 1882. 18s.

STOKES.—THREE MIDDLE-IRISH HOMILIES ON THE LIVES OF SAINTS—PATRICK, BRIGIT, AND COLUMBA. Edited by Whitley Stokes. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 140, paper boards. 1882. 10s. 6d.

STRANGE.—THE BIBLE; is it "The Word of God"? By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 384, cloth. 1871. 7s.

STRANGE.—THE SPEAKER'S COMMENTARY. Reviewed by T. L. Strange. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 159, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.

STRANGE.—THE DEVELOPMENT OF CREATION ON THE EARTH. By T. L. Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 110, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

STRANGE.—THE LEGENDS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. By T. L. Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 244, cloth. 1874. 5s.

STRANGE.—THE SOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIANITY. By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xx. and 256, cloth. 1875. 5s.

STRANGE.—WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY? An Historical Sketch. Illustrated with a Chart. By T. L. Strange. Foolscap 8vo, pp. 72, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.

STRANGE.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO A SERIES OF CONTROVERSIAL WRITINGS, issued by the late Mr. Thomas Scott, of Upper Norwood. By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 312, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.

STRANGFORD.—ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE LATE VISCOUNT STRANGFORD UPON PHILOLOGICAL AND KINDRED SUBJECTS. Edited by Viscountess Strangford. Post 8vo, pp. xxii. and 284, cloth. 1878. 12s. 6d.

STRATMANN.—THE TRAGICALL HISTORIE OF HAMLET, PRINCE OF DENMARKE. By William Shakespeare. Edited according to the first printed Copies, with the various Readings and Critical Notes. By F. H. Stratmann. 8vo, pp. vi. and 120, sewed. 3s. 6d.

STRATMANN.—A DICTIONARY OF THE OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Compiled from Writings of the Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Centuries. By F. H. Stratmann. Third Edition. 4to, pp. x. and 662, sewed. 1878. 30s.

STUDIES OF MAN. By a Japanese. Crown 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.

SUMNER.—WHAT SOCIAL CLASSES OWE TO EACH OTHER. By W. G. Sumner, Professor of Political and Social Science in Yale College. 18mo, pp. 170, cloth. 1884. 3s. 6d.

SUYEMATZ.—GENJI MONOGATARI. The Most Celebrated of the Classical Japanese Romances. Translated by K. Suyematz. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 254, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

SWEET.—SPELLING REFORM AND ENGLISH LITERATURE. By Henry Sweet, M.A. 8vo, pp. 8, wrapper. 1884. 2d.

SWEET.—HISTORY OF ENGLISH SOUNDS, from the Earliest Period, including an Investigation of the General Laws of Sound Change, and full Word Lists. By Henry Sweet. Demy 8vo, pp. iv.-164, cloth. 1874. 4s. 6d.

SWEET.—ON A MEXICAN MUSTANG THROUGH TEXAS FROM THE GULF TO THE RIO GRANDE. By Alex. E. Sweet and J. Armoy Knox, Editors of "Texas Siftings." English Copyright Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 672. Illustrated, cloth. 1883. 10s.

SYED AHMAD.—A SERIES OF ESSAYS ON THE LIFE OF MOHAMMED, and Subjects subsidiary thereto. By Syed Ahmad Khan Bahadur, C.S.I. 8vo, pp. 532, with 4 Tables, 2 Maps, and Plate, cloth. 1870. 30s.

TALBOT.—ANALYSIS OF THE ORGANISATION OF THE PRUSSIAN ARMY. By Lieutenant Gerald F. Talbot, 2d Prussian Dragoon Guards. Royal 8vo, pp. 78, cloth. 1871. 3s.

TAYLER.—A RETROSPECT OF THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF ENGLAND; or, Church, Puritanism, and Free Inquiry. By J. J. Tayler, B.A. Second Edition. Reissued, with an Introductory Chapter on Recent Development, by James Martineau, LL.D., D.D. Post 8vo, pp. 380, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.

TAYLOR.—PRINCE DEUKALION: A Lyrical Drama. By Bayard Taylor. Small 4to, pp. 172. Handsomely bound in white vellum. 1878. 12s.

TECHNOLOGICAL DICTIONARY of the Terms employed in the Arts and Sciences; Architecture; Civil Engineering; Mechanics; Machine-Making; Shipbuilding and Navigation; Metallurgy; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, &c. With a Preface by Dr. K. Karmarsch. Second Edition. 3 vols.

Vol. I. German-English-French. 8vo, pp. 646. 12s.
Vol. II. English-German-French. 8vo, pp. 666. 12s.
Vol. III. French-German-English. 8vo, pp. 618. 12s.

TECHNOLOGICAL DICTIONARY.—A POCKET DICTIONARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS USED IN ARTS AND MANUFACTURES. English-German-French, Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch, Français-Allemand-Anglais. Abridged from the above Technological Dictionary by Rumpf, Mothes, and Unverzagt. With the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. sq. 12mo, cloth, 12s.

THEÂTRE FRANÇAIS MODERNE.—A Selection of Modern French Plays. Edited by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D., C. Cassal, LL.D., and Th. Karcher, LL.B.

First Series, in 1 vol. crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—

CHARLOTTE CORDAY. A Tragedy. By F. Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Pp. xii. and 134. Separately, 2s. 6d.

DIANE. A Drama in Verse. By Emile Augier. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Augier, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. Pp. xiv. and 145. Separately, 2s. 6d.

LE VOYAGE Á DIEPPE, A Comedy in Prose. By Wafflard and Fulgence. Edited, with English Notes, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. Pp. 104. Separately, 2s. 6d.

Second Series, crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—

MOLIÈRE. A Drama in Prose. By George Sand. Edited, with English Notes and Notice of George Sand, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xx. and 170, cloth. Separately, 3s. 6d.

LES ARISTOCRATIES. A Comedy in Verse. By Etienne Arago. Edited, with English Notes and Notice of Etienne Arago, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 236, cloth. Separately, 4s.

THEATRE FRANÇAIS MODERNE—*continued.*

Third Series, crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—

LES FAUX BONSHOMMES. A Comedy. By Théodore Barrière and Ernest Capendu. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Barrière, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 304. 1868. Separately, 4s.

L'HONNEUR ET L'ARGENT. A Comedy. By François Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Memoir of Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 171, cloth. 1869. Separately, 3s. 6d.

THEISM.—A CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM. By Physicus. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 198, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

THEOSOPHY AND THE HIGHER LIFE; or, Spiritual Dynamics and the Divine and Miraculous Man. By G. W., M.D., Edinburgh, President of the British Theosophical Society. 12mo, pp. iv. and 138, cloth. 1880. 3s.

THOM.—ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE CORINTHIANS. An Attempt to convey their Spirit and Significance. By the Rev. J. H. Thom. 8vo, pp. xii. and 408, cloth. 1851. 5s.

THOMAS.—EARLY SASSANIAN INSCRIPTIONS, SEALS, AND COINS, illustrating the Early History of the Sassanian Dynasty, containing Proclamations of Ardeshir Babek, Sapor I., and his Successors. With a Critical Examination and Explanation of the celebrated Inscription in the Hájiábad Cave, demonstrating that Sapor, the Conqueror of Valerian, was a professing Christian. By Edward Thomas. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 148, cloth. 7s. 6d.

THOMAS.—THE CHRONICLES OF THE PATHAN KINGS OF DEHLI. Illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains. By E. Thomas, F.R.A.S. With Plates and Cuts. Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 467, cloth. 1871. 28s.

THOMAS.—THE REVENUE RESOURCES OF THE MUGHAL EMPIRE IN INDIA, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A Supplement to "The Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Delhi." By E. Thomas, F.R.S. 8vo, pp. 60, cloth. 3s. 6d.

THOMAS.—SASSANIAN COINS. Communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. By E. Thomas, F.R.S. Two Parts, 12mo, pp. 43, 3 Plates and a Cut, sewed. 5s.

THOMAS.—JAINISM; OR, THE EARLY FAITH OF ASOKA. With Illustrations of the Ancient Religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is added a Notice on Bactrian Coins and Indian Dates. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. 8vo, pp. viii.-24 and 82. With two Autotype Plates and Woodcuts. 1877. 7s. 6d.

THOMAS.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF CREOLE GRAMMAR. By J. J. Thomas. 8vo, pp. viii. and 135, boards. 12s.

THOMAS.—RECORDS OF THE GUPTA DYNASTY. Illustrated by Inscriptions, Written History, Local Tradition, and Coins. To which is added a Chapter on the Arabs in Sind. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. Folio, with a Plate, pp. iv. and 64, cloth. 14s.

THOMAS.—BOYHOOD LAYS. By William Henry Thomas. 18mo, pp. iv. and 74, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.

THOMPSON.—DIALOGUES, RUSSIAN AND ENGLISH. Compiled by A. R. Thompson, sometime Lecturer of the English Language in the University of St. Vladimir Kieff. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 132, cloth. 1882. 5s.

THOMSON.—EVOLUTION AND INVOLUTION. By George Thomson, Author of "The World of Being," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 206, cloth. 1880. 5s.

THORBURN.—BANNÚ; OR, OUR AFGHAN FRONTIER. By S. S. Thorburn, F.C.S., Settlement Officer of the Bannú District. 8vo, pp. x. and 480, cloth. 1876. 18s.

THORPE.—DIPLOMATARIUM ANGLICUM ÆVI SAXONICI. A Collection of English Charters, from the reign of King Æthelberht of Kent, A.D. DCV., to that of William the Conqueror. Containing: I. Miscellaneous Charters. II. Wills. III. Guilds. IV. Manumissions and Acquittances. With a Translation of the Anglo-Saxon. By the late Benjamin Thorpe, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 8vo, pp. xlii. and 682, cloth. 1865. £1, 1s.

THOUGHTS ON LOGIC; or, the S.N.I.X. Propositional Theory. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 76, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.

THOUGHTS ON THEISM, with Suggestions towards a Public Religious Service in Harmony with Modern Science and Philosophy. Ninth Thousand. Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, pp. 74, sewed. 1882. 1s.

THURSTON.—FRICTION AND LUBRICATION. Determinations of the Laws and Coefficients of Friction by new Methods and with new Apparatus. By Robert H. Thurston, A.M., C.E., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 212, cloth. 1879. 6s. 6d.

TIELE.—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. VII. and Trübner's Oriental Series.

TOLHAUSEN.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE PATENT LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES. By A. Tolhausen, Ph.D. Third Edition. 12mo, pp. 62, sewed. 1870. 1s. 6d.

TONSBERG.—NORWAY. Illustrated Handbook for Travellers. Edited by Charles Tönsberg. With 134 Engravings on Wood, 17 Maps, and Supplement. Crown 8vo, pp. lxx., 482, and 32, cloth. 1875. 18s.

TOPOGRAPHICAL WORKS.—A LIST OF THE VARIOUS WORKS PREPARED AT THE TOPOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE WAR OFFICE may be had on application.

TORCEANU.—ROUMANIAN GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

TORRENS.—EMPIRE IN ASIA: How we came by it. A Book of Confessions. By W. M. Torrens, M.P. Med. 8vo, pp. 426, cloth. 1872. 14s.

TOSCANI.—ITALIAN CONVERSATIONAL COURSE. A New Method of Teaching the Italian Language, both Theoretically and Practically. By Giovanni Toscani, Professor of the Italian Language and Literature in Queen's Coll., London, &c. Fourth Edition. 12mo, pp. xiv. and 300, cloth. 1872. 5s.

TOSCANI.—ITALIAN READING COURSE. By G. Toscani. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 160. With table. Cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

TOULON.—ITS ADVANTAGES AS A WINTER RESIDENCE FOR INVALIDS AND OTHERS. By an English Resident. The proceeds of this pamphlet to be devoted to the English Church at Toulon. Crown 8vo, pp. 8, sewed. 1873. 6d.

TRADLEG.—A SON OF BELIAL. Autobiographical Sketches. By Nitram Tradleg, University of Bosphorus. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-260, cloth. 1882. 5s.

TRIMEN.—SOUTH-AFRICAN BUTTERFLIES; a Monograph of the Extra-Tropical Species. By Roland Trimen, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.E.S., Curator of the South African Museum, Cape Town. Royal 8vo. [*In preparation.*

TRÜBNER'S AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY RECORD. A Register of the most Important Works published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With Occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. The object of the Publishers in issuing this publication is to give a full and particular account of every publication of importance issued in America and the East. Small 4to, 6d. per number. Subscription, 5s. per volume.

TRÜBNER.—TRÜBNER'S BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO AMERICAN LITERATURE: A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America, from 1817 to 1857. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by Nicolas Trübner. In 1 vol. 8vo, half bound, pp. 750. 1859. 18s.

TRÜBNER'S CATALOGUE OF DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS OF THE PRINCIPAL LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS OF THE WORLD. Considerably Enlarged and Revised, with an Alphabetical Index. A Guide for Students and Booksellers. Second Edition, 8vo, pp. viii. and 170, cloth. 1882. 5s.

TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF THE PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES. Edited by Reinhold Rost, LL.D., Ph.D. Crown 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

I.—HINDUSTANI, PERSIAN, AND ARABIC. By E. H. Palmer, M.A. Pp. 112. 1882. 5s.
II.—HUNGARIAN. By I. Singer. Pp. vi. and 88. 1882. 4s. 6d.
III.—BASQUE. By W. Van Eys. Pp. xii. and 52. 1883. 3s. 6d.
IV.—MALAGASY. By G. W. Parker. Pp. 66, with Plate. 1883. 5s.
V.—MODERN GREEK. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Pp. 68. 1883. 2s. 6d.
VI.—ROUMANIAN. By R. Torceanu. Pp. viii. and 72. 1883. 5s.
VII.—TIBETAN GRAMMAR. By H. A. JASCHKE. Pp. viii.–104. 1883. 5s.
VIII.—DANISH. By E. C. Otté. Pp. viii. and 66. 1884. 2s. 6d.
IX.—TURKISH. By J. W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S. Pp. xii. and 204. 1884. 10s. 6d.
X.—SWEDISH. By E. C. Otté. Pp. xii.–70. 1884. 2s. 6d.
XI.—POLISH. By W. R. Morfill, M.A. Pp. viii. and 64. 1884. 3s. 6d.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES:—

Post 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

ESSAYS ON THE SACRED LANGUAGE, WRITINGS, AND RELIGION OF THE PARSIS. By Martin Haug, Ph.D., late Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology at the University of Munich. Third Edition. Edited and Enlarged by E. W. West, Ph.D. To which is also added, A Biographical Memoir of the late Dr. Haug. By Professor E. P. Evans. Pp. xlviii. and 428. 1884. 16s.

TEXTS FROM THE BUDDHIST CANON, commonly known as Dhammapada. With Accompanying Narratives. Translated from the Chinese by S. Beal, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Chinese, University College, London. Pp. viii. and 176. 1878. 7s. 6d.

THE HISTORY OF INDIAN LITERATURE. By Albrecht Weber. Translated from the German by J. Mann, M.A., and Dr. T. Zachariae, with the Author's sanction and assistance. 2d Edition. Pp. 368. 1882. 10s. 6d.

A SKETCH OF THE MODERN LANGUAGES OF THE EAST INDIES. Accompanied by Two Language Maps, Classified List of Languages and Dialects, and a List of Authorities for each Language. By Robert Cust, late of H.M.I.C.S., and Hon. Librarian of R.A.S. Pp. xii. and 198. 1878. 12s.

THE BIRTH OF THE WAR-GOD: A Poem. By Kálidasá. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse, by Ralph T. H. Griffiths, M.A., Principal of Benares College. Second Edition. Pp. xii. and 116. 1879. 5s.

A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., late Professor in the Staff College. Pp. 432. 1879. 16s.

METRICAL TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT WRITERS; with an Introduction, many Prose Versions, and Parallel Passages from Classical Authors. By J. Muir, C.I.E., D.C.L., &c. Pp. xliv.–376. 1879. 14s.

MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS: being a Series of Impressions, Notes, and Essays. By Monier Williams, D.C.L., Hon. LL.D. of the University of Calcutta, Boden Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Oxford. Third Edition, revised and augmented by considerable additions. With Illustrations and Map, pp. vii. and 368. 1879. 14s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—*continued.*

THE LIFE OR LEGEND OF GAUDAMA, the Buddha of the Burmese. With Annotations, the Ways to Neibban, and Notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese Monks. By the Right Rev. P. Bigandet, Bishop of Ramatha, Vicar Apostolic of Ava and Pegu. Third Edition. 2 vols. Pp. xx.-368 and viii.-326. 1880. 21s.

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS, relating to Indian Subjects. By B. H. Hodgson, late British Minister at Nepal. 2 vols., pp. viii.-408, and viii.-348. 1880. 28s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE KORAN. By Edward William Lane, Author of an "Arabic-English Lexicon," &c. A New Edition, Revised, with an Introduction. By Stanley Lane Poole. Pp. cxii. and 174. 1879. 9s.

CHINESE BUDDHISM. A Volume of Sketches, Historical and Critical. By J. Edkins, D.D., Author of "China's Place in Philology," "Religion in China," &c., &c. Pp. lvi. and 454. 1880. 18s.

THE GULISTAN; OR, ROSE GARDEN OF SHEKH MUSHLIU'D-DIN SADI OF SHIRAZ. Translated for the first time into Prose and Verse, with Preface and a Life of the Author, from the Atish Kadah, by E. B. Eastwick, F.R.S., M.R.A.S. 2d Edition. Pp. xxvi. and 244. 1880. 10s. 6d.

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY; or, One Thousand and One Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. Compiled and Translated by P. J. Hershon. With a Preface by Rev. F. W. Farrar, D.D., F.R.S., Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster. With Notes and Copious Indexes. Pp. xxviii. and 362. 1880. 14s.

THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON (Son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection. Together with Original Texts, a Grammatical Analysis of each word, Explanations of the Ideographs by Extracts from the Bi-Lingual Syllabaries, and List of Eponyms, &c. By E. A. Budge, B.A., M.R.A.S., Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 164, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.

BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES; or, Jātaka Tales. The oldest Collection of Folk-Lore extant: being the Jātakatthavannanā, for the first time edited in the original Pali, by V. Fausböll, and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Translation. Vol. I. Pp. cxvi. and 348. 1880. 18s.

THE CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE. By Basil Chamberlain, Author of "Yeigio Henkaku, Ichiran." Pp. xii. and 228. 1880. 7s. 6d.

LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS. Written from the year 1846-1878. By R. Cust, Author of "The Modern Languages of the East Indies." Pp. xii. and 484. 1880. 18s.

INDIAN POETRY. Containing a New Edition of "The Indian Song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahábhárata); "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadésa, and other Oriental Poems. By Edwin Arnold, C.S.I., &c. Third Edition. Pp. viii. and 270. 1884. 7s. 6d.

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA. By A. Barth. Authorised Translation by Rev. J. Wood. Pp. xx. and 310. 1881. 16s.

HINDŪ PHILOSOPHY. The Sānkhya Kārikā of Iswara Krishna. An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems. By John Davies, M.A., M.R.A.S. Pp. vi. and 151. 1881. 6s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—*continued.*

A MANUAL OF HINDU PANTHEISM. The Vedantasara. Translated with Copious Annotations. By Major G. A. Jacob, Bombay Staff Corps, Inspector of Army Schools. With a Preface by E. B. Cowell, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. Pp. x. and 130 1881. 6s.

THE MESNEVÍ (usually known as the Mesnevîyi Sherîf, or Holy Mesnevî) of Mevlânâ (Our Lord) Jelâlu-'d-Din Muhammed, Er-Rûmî. Book the First. Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants. Illustrated by a selection of Characteristic Anecdotes as collected by their Historian Mevlânâ Shemsu-'d-Dîn Ahmed, El Eflâkî El Arifî. Translated, and the Poetry Versified by James W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S., &c. Pp. xvi. and 136, vi. and 290. 1881. £1, 1s.

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS ILLUSTRATING OLD TRUTHS. By the Rev. J. Long, Member of the Bengal Asiatic Society, F.R.G.S. Pp. xv. and 280. 1881. 6s.

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. A New Translation. By E. H. Whinfield, late of H.M. Bengal Civil Service. Pp. 96. 1881. 5s.

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. The Persian Text, with an English Verse Translation. By E. H. Whinfield. Pp. xxxii.–335. 1883. 10s. 6d.

THE MIND OF MENCIUS; or, Political Economy Founded upon Moral Philosophy. A Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius. The Original Text Classified and Translated, with Comments, by the Rev. E. Faber, Rhenish Mission Society. Translated from the German, with Additional Notes, by the Rev. A. B. Hutchinson, Church Mission, Hong Kong. Author in Chinese of "Primer Old Testament History," &c., &c. Pp. xvi. and 294. 1882. 10s. 6d.

YÚSUF AND ZULAIKHA. A Poem by Jami. Translated from the Persian into English Verse. By R. T. H. Griffith. Pp. xiv. and 304. 1882. 8s. 6d.

TSUNI-ǁ GOAM: The Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. By Theophilus Hahn, Ph.D., Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town, Corresponding Member of the Geographical Society, Dresden; Corresponding Member of the Anthropological Society, Vienna, &c., &c. Pp. xii. and 154. 1882. 7s. 6d.

A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY TO THE QURAN. To which is prefixed Sale's Preliminary Discourse, with Additional Notes and Emendations. Together with a Complete Index to the Text, Preliminary Discourse, and Notes. By Rev. E. M. Wherry, M.A., Lodiana. Vol. I. Pp. xii. and 392. 1882. 12s. 6d. Vol. II. Pp. xi. and 408. 1884. 12s. 6d.

HINDU PHILOSOPHY. THE BHAGAVAD GÎTÂ; or, The Sacred Lay. A Sanskrit Philosophical Lay. Translated, with Notes, by John Davies, M.A. Pp. vi. and 208. 1882. 8s. 6d.

THE SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA; or, Review of the Different Systems of Hindu Philosophy. By Madhava Acharya. Translated by E. B. Cowell, M.A., Cambridge, and A. E. Gough, M.A., Calcutta. Pp. xii. and 282. 1882. 10s. 6d.

TIBETAN TALES. Derived from Indian Sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kay-Gyur. By F. Anton von Schiefner. Done into English from the German, with an Introduction. By W. R. S. Ralston, M.A. Pp. lxvi. and 368. 1882. 14s.

LINGUISTIC ESSAYS. By Carl Abel, Ph.D. Pp. viii. and 265. 1882. 9s.

THE INDIAN EMPIRE: Its History, People, and Products. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Pp. 568. 1882. 16s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—*continued.*

HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN RELIGION. By Dr. C. P. Tiele, Leiden. Translated by J. Ballingal. Pp. xxiv. and 230. 1882. 7s. 6d.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. By A. E. Gough, M.A., Calcutta. Pp. xxiv.–268. 1882. 9s.

UDANAVARGA. A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by Dharmatrâta. Being the Northern Buddhist Version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of Bkah-hgyur, with Notes, and Extracts from the Commentary of Pradjnavarman, by W. Woodville Rockhill. Pp. 240. 1883. 9s.

A HISTORY OF BURMA, including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest Time to the End of the First War with British India. By Lieut.-General Sir Arthur P. Phayre, G.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., and C.B. Pp. xii.–312. 1883. 14s.

A SKETCH OF THE MODERN LANGUAGES OF AFRICA. Accompanied by a Language-Map. By R. N. Cust, Author of "Modern Languages of the East Indies," &c. 2 vols., pp. xvi. and 566, with Thirty-one Autotype Portraits. 1883. 25s.

RELIGION IN CHINA; containing a brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese; with Observations on the Prospects of Christian Conversion amongst that People. By Joseph Edkins, D.D., Peking. Third Edition. Pp. xvi. and 260. 1884. 7s. 6d.

OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF RELIGION TO THE SPREAD OF THE UNIVERSAL RELIGIONS. By Prof. C. P. TIELE. Translated from the Dutch by J. Estlin Carpenter, M.A., with the Author's assistance. Third Edition. Pp. xx. and 250. 1884. 7s. 6d.

The following works are nearly ready :—

THE LIFE OF THE BUDDHA AND THE EARLY HISTORY OF HIS ORDER. Derived from Tibetan Works. By W. W. Rockhill.

MANAVA-DHARMA-CASTRA; or, Laws of Manu. A New Translation, with Introduction, Notes, &c. By A. C. Burnell, Ph.D., C.I.E., Foreign Member of the Royal Danish Academy, and Hon. Member of several learned societies.

THE APHORISMS OF THE SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY OF KAPILA. With Illustrative Extracts from the Commentaries. By the late J. R. Ballantyne. Second Edition, edited by Fitzedward Hall.

BUDDHIST RECORDS OF THE WESTERN WORLD, being the Si-Yu-Ki by Hwen Thsang. Translated from the original Chinese, with Introduction, Index, &c. By Samuel Beal, Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Chinese, University College, London. In 2 vols.

UNGER.—A SHORT CUT TO READING: The Child's First Book of Lessons. Part I. By W. H. Unger. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1873. 5d.
SEQUEL to Part I. and Part II. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 64, cloth. 1873. 6d. Parts I. and II. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 76, cloth. 1873. 1s. 6d. In folio sheets. Pp. 44. Sets A to D, 10d. each; set E, 8d. 1873. Complete, 4s.

UNGER.—W. H. UNGER'S CONTINUOUS SUPPLEMENTARY WRITING MODELS, designed to impart not only a good business hand, but correctness in transcribing. Oblong 8vo, pp. 40, stiff covers. 1874. 6d.

UNGER.—THE STUDENT'S BLUE BOOK: Being Selections from Official Correspondence, Reports, &c.; for Exercises in Reading and Copying Manuscripts, Writing, Orthography, Punctuation, Dictation, Précis, Indexing, and Digesting, and Tabulating Accounts and Returns. Compiled by W. H. Unger. Folio, pp. 100, paper. 1875. 2s.

UNGER.—Two Hundred Tests in English Orthography, or Word Dictations. Compiled by W. H. Unger. Foolscap, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1877. 1s. 6d. plain, 2s. 6d. interleaved.

UNGER.—The Script Primer: By which one of the remaining difficulties of Children is entirely removed in the first stages, and, as a consequence, a considerable saving of time will be effected. In Two Parts. By W. H. Unger. Part I. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 44, cloth. 5d. Part II., pp. 59, cloth. 5d.

UNGER.—Preliminary Word Dictations on the Rules for Spelling. By W. H. Unger. 18mo, pp. 44, cloth. 4d.

URICOECHEA.—Mapoteca Colombiana: Catalogo de Todos los Mapas, Planos, Vistas, &c., relativos a la América-Española, Brasil, e Islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartografica de América. Por el Doctor Ezequiel Uricoechea, de Bogóta, Nueva Granada. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. 1860. 6s.

URQUHART.—Electro-Motors. A Treatise on the Means and Apparatus employed in the Transmission of Electrical Energy and its Conversion into Motive-power. For the Use of Engineers and Others. By J. W. Urquhart, Electrician. Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 178, illustrated. 1882. 7s. 6d.

VAITANA SUTRA.—See Auctores Sanskriti, Vol. III.

VALDES.—Lives of the Twin Brothers, Juán and Alfonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Translated by J. T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. 1882. 1s.

VALDES.—Seventeen Opuscules. By Juán de Valdés. Translated from the Spanish and Italian, and edited by John T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 188, cloth. 1882. 6s.

VALDES.—Juán de Valdés' Commentary upon the Gospel of St. Matthew. With Professor Boehmer's "Lives of Juán and Alfonso de Valdés." Now for the first time translated from the Spanish, and never before published in English. By John T. Betts. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 512–30, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

VALDES.—Spiritual Milk; or, Christian Instruction for Children. By Juán de Valdés. Translated from the Italian, edited and published by John T. Betts. With Lives of the twin brothers, Juán and Alfonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 60, wrappers. 1882. 2s.

VALDES.—Spiritual Milk. Octaglot. The Italian original, with translations into Spanish, Latin, Polish, German, English, French, and Engadin. With a Critical and Historical Introduction by Edward Boehmer, the Editor of "Spanish Reformers." 4to, pp. 88, wrappers. 1884. 6s.

VALDES.—Three Opuscules: an Extract from Valdés' Seventeen Opuscules. By Juán de Valdés. Translated, edited, and published by John T. Betts. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 58, wrappers. 1881. 1s. 6d.

VALDES.—Juán de Valdés' Commentary upon Our Lord's Sermon on the Mount. Translated and edited by J. T. Betts. With Lives of Juán and Alfonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, boards. 1882. 2s. 6d.

VALDES.—Juán de Valdés' Commentary upon the Epistle to the Romans. Edited by J. T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 296, cloth. 1883. 6s.

VALDES.—Juán de Valdés' Commentary upon St. Paul's First Epistle to the Church at Corinth. Translated and edited by J. T. Betts. With Lives of Juán and Alphonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer. Crown 8vo, pp. 390, cloth. 1883. 6s.

VAN CAMPEN.—The Dutch in the Arctic Seas. By Samuel Richard Van Campen, author of "Holland's Silver Feast." 8vo. Vol. I. A Dutch Arctic Expedition and Route. Third Edition. Pp. xxxvii. and 263, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. *in preparation.*

VAN DE WEYER.—CHOIX D'OPUSCULES PHILOSOPHIQUES, HISTORIQUES, POLITIQUES ET LITTÉRAIRES de Sylvain Van de Weyer, Précédés d'Avant propos de l'Editeur. Roxburghe style. Crown 8vo. PREMIÈRE SÉRIE. Pp. 374. 1863. 10s. 6d.—DEUXIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 502. 1869. 12s.—TROISIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 391. 1875. 10s. 6d.—QUATRIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 366. 1876. 10s. 6d.

VAN EYS.—BASQUE GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

VAN LAUN.—GRAMMAR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. By H. Van Laun. Parts I. and II. Accidence and Syntax. 13th Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 151 and 120, cloth. 1874. 4s. Part III. Exercises. 11th Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 285, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.

VAN LAUN.—LEÇONS GRADUÉES DE TRADUCTION ET DE LECTURE; or, Graduated Lessons in Translation and Reading, with Biographical Sketches, Annotations on History, Geography, Synonyms and Style, and a Dictionary of Words and Idioms. By Henri Van Laun. 4th Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 400, cloth. 1868. 5s.

VAN PRAAGH.—LESSONS FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF DEAF AND DUMB CHILDREN, in Speaking, Lip-reading, Reading, and Writing. By W. Van Praagh, Director of the School and Training College for Teachers of the Association for the Oral Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, Officier d'Academie, France. Fcap. 8vo, Part I., pp. 52, cloth. 1884. 2s. 6d. Part II., pp. 62, cloth. 1s. 6d.

VARDHAMANA'S GANARATNAMAHODADHI. See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. IV.

VAZIR OF LANKURAN: A Persian Play. A Text-Book of Modern Colloquial Persian. Edited, with Grammatical Introduction, Translation, Notes, and Vocabulary, by W. H. Haggard, late of H.M. Legation in Teheran, and G. le Strange. Crown 8vo, pp. 230, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ AND SIMONNÉ'S NEW METHOD TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE SPANISH LANGUAGE. Adapted to Ollendorff's System. Post 8vo, pp. 558, cloth. 1882. 6s.

KEY. Post 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 4s.

VELASQUEZ.—A DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES. For the Use of Young Learners and Travellers. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. In Two Parts. I. Spanish-English. II. English-Spanish. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 846, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ.—A PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES. Composed from the Dictionaries of the Spanish Academy, Terreos, and Salvá, and Webster, Worcester, and Walker. Two Parts in one thick volume. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. Roy. 8vo, pp. 1280, cloth. 1873. £1, 4s.

VELASQUEZ.—NEW SPANISH READER: Passages from the most approved authors, in Prose and Verse. Arranged in progressive order. With Vocabulary. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. Post 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. 1866. 6s.

VELASQUEZ.—AN EASY INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH CONVERSATION, containing all that is necessary to make a rapid progress in it. Particularly designed for persons who have little time to study, or are their own instructors. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. 12mo, pp. 150, cloth. 1863. 2s. 6d.

VERSES AND VERSELETS. By a Lover of Nature. Foolscap 8vo, pp. viii. and 88, cloth. 1876. 2s. 6d.

VICTORIA GOVERNMENT.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VICTORIA. *List in preparation.*

VOGEL.—ON BEER. A Statistical Sketch. By M. Vogel. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 76, cloth limp. 1874. 2s.

WAFFLARD and FULGENCE.—LE VOYAGE À DIEPPE. A Comedy in Prose. By Wafflard and Fulgence. Edited, with Notes, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. Cr. 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

WAKE.—THE EVOLUTION OF MORALITY. Being a History of the Development of Moral Culture. By C. Staniland Wake. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xvi.-506 and xii.-474, cloth. 1878. 21s.

WALLACE.—ON MIRACLES AND MODERN SPIRITUALISM; Three Essays. By Alfred Russel Wallace, Author of "The Malay Archipelago," "The Geographical Distribution of Animals," &c., &c. Second Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 236, cloth. 1881. 5s

WANKLYN and CHAPMAN.—WATER ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By J. A. Wanklyn, and E. T. Chapman. Sixth Edition. Entirely rewritten. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. 1884. 5s.

WANKLYN.—MILK ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 72, cloth. 1874. 5s.

WANKLYN.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), &c. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 60, cloth. 1874. 5s.

WAR OFFICE.—A LIST OF THE VARIOUS MILITARY MANUALS AND OTHER WORKS PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE WAR OFFICE may be had on application.

WARD.—ICE: A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request. To which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. 8vo, pp. 28, sewed. 1870. 1s.

WARD.—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; being a Course of Nine Lectures, specially adapted for the use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 216, with 154 Illustrations, cloth. 1871. 3s. 6d.

WARD.—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY: A Course of Nine Lectures, for the use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 292, with 120 Illustrations, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.

WATSON.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, originally prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By John Forbes Watson, M.D. Imp. 8vo, pp. 650, cloth. 1868. £1, 11s. 6d.

WATSON.—SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE SOUTH AMERICA DURING THE COLONIAL PERIOD. By R. G. WATSON. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xvi.–308, viii.–320, cloth. 1884. 21s.

WEBER.—THE HISTORY OF INDIAN LITERATURE. By Albrecht Weber. Translated from the Second German Edition, by J. Mann, M.A., and T. Zachariae, Ph.D., with the sanction of the Author. Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 360, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

WEDGWOOD.—THE PRINCIPLES OF GEOMETRICAL DEMONSTRATION, reduced from the Original Conception of Space and Form. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 48, cloth. 1844. 2s.

WEDGWOOD.—ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNDERSTANDING. By H. Wedgwood, A.M. 12mo, pp. 133, cloth. 1848. 3s.

WEDGWOOD.—THE GEOMETRY OF THE THREE FIRST BOOKS OF EUCLID. By Direct Proof from Definitions Alone. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 104, cloth. 1856. 3s.

WEDGWOOD.—ON THE ORIGIN OF LANGUAGE. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 165, cloth. 1866. 3s. 6d.

WEDGWOOD.—A DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY. By H. Wedgwood. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. With Introduction on the Origin of Language. 8vo, pp. lxxii. and 746, cloth. 1878. £1, 1s.

WEDGWOOD.—CONTESTED ETYMOLOGIES IN THE DICTIONARY OF THE REV. W. W. SKEAT. By H. Wedgwood. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 194, cloth. 1882. 5s.

WEISBACH.—THEORETICAL MECHANICS: A Manual of the Mechanics of Engineering and of the Construction of Machines; with an Introduction to the Calculus. Designed as a Text-book for Technical Schools and Colleges, and for the use of Engineers, Architects, &c. By Julius Weisbach, Ph.D., Oberbergrath, and Professor at the Royal Mining Academy at Freiberg, &c. Translated from the German by Eckley B. Coxe, A.M., Mining Engineer. Demy 8vo, with 902 woodcuts, pp. 1112, cloth. 1877. 31s. 6d.

WELLER.—AN IMPROVED DICTIONARY; English and French, and French and English. By E. Weller. Royal 8vo, pp. 384 and 340, cloth. 1864. 7s. 6d.

WEST and BUHLER.—A DIGEST OF THE HINDU LAW OF INHERITANCE, PARTITION, AND ADOPTION; embodying the Replies of the Sâstris in the Courts of the Bombay Presidency, with Introductions and Notes. By Raymond West and J. G. Bühler. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 1450, sewed. 1884. £1, 16s.

WETHERELL.—THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, its Theory and Practice; with especial reference to the Quick Process. By C. M. Wetherell, Ph.D., M.D. 8vo, pp. 30, cloth. 7s. 6d.

WHEELDON.—ANGLING RESORTS NEAR LONDON: The Thames and the Lea. By J. P. Wheeldon, Piscatorial Correspondent to "Bell's Life." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 218. 1878. Paper, 1s. 6d.

WHEELER.—THE HISTORY OF INDIA FROM THE EARLIEST AGES. By J. Talboys Wheeler. Demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. containing the Vedic Period and the Mahá Bhárata. With Map. Pp. lxxv. and 576, cl. 1867, o. p. Vol. II. The Ramayana and the Brahmanic Period. Pp. lxxxviii. and 680, with 2 Maps, cl. 21s. Vol. III. Hindu, Buddhist, Brahmanical Revival. Pp. xxiv.-500. With 2 Maps, 8vo, cl. 1874. 18s. This volume may be had as a complete work with the following title, "History of India; Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanical." Vol. IV. Part I. Mussulman Rule. Pp. xxxii.-320. 1876. 14s. Vol. IV. Part II. completing the History of India down to the time of the Moghul Empire. Pp. xxviii. and 280. 1881. 12s.

WHEELER.—EARLY RECORDS OF BRITISH INDIA: A History of the English Settlements in India, as told in the Government Records, the works of old Travellers, and other Contemporary Documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India. By J. Talboys Wheeler, late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department. Royal 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 392, cloth. 1878. 15s.

WHEELER.—THE FOREIGNER IN CHINA. By L. N. Wheeler, D.D. With Introduction by Professor W. C. Sawyer, Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 268, cloth. 1881. 6s. 6d.

WHERRY.—A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY TO THE QURAN. To which is prefixed Sale's Preliminary Discourse, with additional Notes and Emendations. Together with a complete Index to the Text, Preliminary Discourse, and Notes. By Rev. E. M. Wherry M.A., Lodiana. 3 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. Pp. xii. and 392. 1882. 12s. 6d. Vol. II. Pp. vi. and 408. 1884. 12s. 6d.

WHINFIELD.—QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYAM. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

WHINFIELD.—See GULSHAN I. RAZ.

WHIST.—SHORT RULES FOR MODERN WHIST, Extracted from the "Quarterly Review" of January 1871. Printed on a Card, folded to fit the Pocket. 1878. 6d.

WHITNEY.—LANGUAGE AND THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE: Twelve Lectures on the Principles of Linguistic Science. By W. D. Whitney. Fourth Edition, augmented by an Analysis. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 504, cloth. 1884. 10s. 6d.

WHITNEY.—LANGUAGE AND ITS STUDY, with especial reference to the Indo-European Family of Languages. Seven Lectures by W. D. Whitney, Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College. Edited with Introduction, Notes, Tables, &c., and an Index, by the Rev. R. Morris, M.A., LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii. and 318, cloth. 1880. 5s.

WHITNEY.—Oriental and Linguistic Studies. By W. D. Whitney. First Series. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 420, cloth. 1874. 12s. Second Series. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 434. With chart, cloth. 1874. 12s.

WHITNEY.—A SANSKRIT GRAMMAR, including both the Classical Language and the older Dialects of Veda and Brahmana. By William Dwight Whitney, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology in Yale College, Newhaven, &c., &c. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 486. 1879. Stitched in wrapper, 10s. 6d; cloth, 12s.

WHITWELL.—IRON SMELTER'S POCKET ANALYSIS BOOK. By Thomas Whitwell, Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, &c. Oblong 12mo, pp. 152, roan. 1877. 5s.

WILKINSON.—THE SAINT'S TRAVEL TO THE LAND OF CANAAN. Wherein are discovered Seventeen False Rests short of the Spiritual Coming of Christ in the Saints, with a Brief Discovery of what the Coming of Christ in the Spirit is. By R. Wilkinson. Printed 1648; reprinted 1874. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 208, cloth. 1s. 6d.

WILLIAMS.—A SYLLABIC DICTIONARY OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE; arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the Characters as heard in Pekin, Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai. By S. Wells Williams, LL.D. 4to, pp. 1336. 1874. £5, 5s.

WILLIAMS.—MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

WILSON.—WORKS OF THE LATE HORACE HAYMAN WILSON, M.A., F.R.S., &c.

Vols. I. and II. Essays and Lectures chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus, by the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Collected and Edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xiii. and 399, vi. and 416, cloth. 21s.

Vols. III., IV., and V. Essays Analytical, Critical, and Philological, on Subjects connected with Sanskrit Literature. Collected and Edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. *3 vols. demy 8vo, pp. 408, 406, and 390, cloth.* 36s.

Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX., and X. (2 parts). Vishnu Puráná, a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and Illustrated by Notes derived chiefly from other Puránás. By the late H. H. Wilson. Edited by FitzEdward Hall, M.A., D.C.L., Oxon. Vols. I. to V. (2 parts). Demy 8vo, pp. cxl. and 200, 344, 346, 362, and 268, cloth. £3, 4s. 6d.

Vols. XI. and XII. Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus. Translated from the original Sanskrit. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. Third corrected Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. lxxi. and 384, iv. and 418, cloth. 21s.

WISE.—COMMENTARY ON THE HINDU SYSTEM OF MEDICINE. By T. A. Wise, M.D. 8vo, pp. xx. and 432, cloth. 1845. 7s. 6d.

WISE.—REVIEW OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. By Thomas A. Wise. 2 vols. demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I., pp. xcviii. and 397. Vol. II., pp. 574. 10s.

WITHERS.—THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AS PRONOUNCED. By G. Withers. Royal 8vo, pp. 84, sewed. 1874. 1s.

WOOD.—CHRONOS. Mother Earth's Biography. A Romance of the New School. By Wallace Wood, M.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 334, with Illustration, cloth. 1873. 6s.

WOMEN.—THE RIGHTS OF WOMEN. A Comparison of the Relative Legal Status of the Sexes in the Chief Countries of Western Civilisation. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1875. 2s. 6d.

WRIGHT.—FEUDAL MANUALS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, a series of Popular Sketches of our National History compiled at different periods, from the Thirteenth Century to the Fifteenth, for the use of the Feudal Gentry and Nobility. Now first edited from the Original Manuscripts. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., &c. Small 4to, pp. xxix. and 184, cloth. 1872. 15s.

WRIGHT.—THE HOMES OF OTHER DAYS. A History of Domestic Manners and Sentiments during the Middle Ages. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. With Illustrations from the Illuminations in Contemporary Manuscripts and other Sources. Drawn and Engraved by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. Medium 8vo, 350 Woodcuts, pp. xv. and 512, cloth. 1871. 21s.

WRIGHT.—ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD ENGLISH VOCABULARIES. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. M.R.S.L. Second Edition, Edited and Collated by Richard Paul Wulcker. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xx.-408, and iv.-486, cloth. 1884. 28s. Illustrating the Condition and Manners of our Forefathers, as well as the History of the forms of Elementary Education, and of the Languages Spoken in this Island from the Tenth Century to the Fifteenth.

WRIGHT.—THE CELT, THE ROMAN, AND THE SAXON; a History of the Early Inhabitants of Britain down to the Conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. Illustrated by the Ancient Remains brought to light by Recent Research. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., &c., &c. Third Corrected and Enlarged Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 562. With nearly 300 Engravings. Cloth. 1875. 14s.

WRIGHT.—THE BOOK OF KALILAH AND DIMNAH. Translated from Arabic into Syriac. Edited by W. Wright, LL.D., Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo, pp. lxxxii.-408, cloth. 1884. 21s.

WRIGHT.—MENTAL TRAVELS IN IMAGINED LANDS. By H. Wright. Crown 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1878. 5s.

WYLD.—CLAIRVOYANCE; or, the Auto-Noetic Action of the Mind. By George Wyld, M.D. Edin. 8vo, pp. 32, wrapper. 1883. 1s.

WYSARD.—THE INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PROBLEM OF GOETHE'S FAUST. By A. Wysard. Parts I. and II. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 80, limp parchment wrapper. 1883. 2s. 6d.

YOUNG MECHANIC (THE).—See MECHANIC.

ZELLER.—STRAUSS AND RENAN. An Essay by E. Zeller. Translated from the German. Post 8vo, pp. 110, cloth. 1866. 2s. 6d.

PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY TRÜBNER & CO.

AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY'S JOURNAL.—Irregular.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (JOURNAL OF).—Quarterly, 5s.

ARCHITECT (AMERICAN) **AND BUILDING NEWS.**—Contains General Architectural News, Articles on Interior Decoration, Sanitary Engineering, Construction, Building Materials, &c., &c. Four full-page Illustrations accompany each Number. Weekly. Annual Subscription, £1, 11s. 6d. Post free.

ASIATIC SOCIETY (ROYAL) OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (JOURNAL OF).—Irregular.

BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS OF).—Irregular.

BIBLIOTHECA SACRA:—Quarterly, 3s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 14s. Post free.

BRITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION (JOURNAL OF).—Quarterly, 8s.

BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE.—Monthly, 8d.

BRITISH HOMŒOPATHIC SOCIETY (ANNALS OF).—Half-yearly, 2s. 6d.

BROWNING SOCIETY'S PAPERS.—Irregular.

CALCUTTA REVIEW.—Quarterly, 8s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 34s. Post free.

CAMBRIDGE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY (PROCEEDINGS OF).—Irregular.

ENGLISHWOMAN'S REVIEW.—Social and Industrial Questions. Monthly, 6d.

GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE, or Monthly Journal of Geology, 1s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.

GLASGOW, GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF (TRANSACTIONS OF).—Irregular.

INDEX MEDICUS.—A Monthly Classified Record of the Current Medical Literature of the World. Annual Subscription, 50s. Post free.

INDIAN ANTIQUARY.—A Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folklore, &c. Annual Subscription, £2. Post free.

LIBRARY JOURNAL.—Official Organ of the Library Associations of America and of the United Kingdom. Monthly, 2s. Annual Subscription, 20s. Post free.

MANCHESTER QUARTERLY.—1s. 6d.

MATHEMATICS (AMERICAN JOURNAL OF).—Quarterly, 7s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 24s. Post free.

ORTHODOX CATHOLIC REVIEW.—Irregular.

PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS OF).—Irregular.

PSYCHICAL RESEARCH (SOCIETY OF).—PROCEEDINGS.

PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.—THE AMERICAN BOOK-TRADE JOURNAL. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.—WEEKLY. Annual subscription, 18s. Post free.

SUPPLEMENT to ditto.—WEEKLY. Annual subscription, 24s. Post free.

SCIENCE AND ARTS (AMERICAN JOURNAL OF).—Monthly, 2s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 30s.

SPECULATIVE PHILOSOPHY (JOURNAL OF).—Quarterly, 4s. Annual Subscription, 16s. Post free, 17s.

SUNDAY REVIEW.—Organ of the Sunday Society for Opening Museums and Art Galleries on Sunday.—Quarterly, 1s. Annual Subscription, 4s. 6d. Post free.

TRÜBNER'S AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY RECORD.—A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription for 12 Numbers, 5s. Post free.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S MONTHLY LIST of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorised Publications, and New American Books. Post free.

WESTMINSTER REVIEW.—Quarterly, 6s. Annual Subscription, 22s. Post free.

WOMAN'S SUFFRAGE JOURNAL.—Monthly, 1d.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

Any of the following Catalogues sent per Post on receipt of Stamps.

Africa, Works Relating to the Modern Languages of. 1d.

Agricultural Works. 2d.

Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Books, printed in the East. 1s.

Assyria and Assyriology. 1s.

Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana. 1s. 6d.

Brazil, Ancient and Modern Books relating to. 2s. 6d.

British Museum, Publications of Trustees of the. 1d.

Dictionaries and Grammars of Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. 5s.

Educational Works. 1d.

Egypt and Egyptology. 1s.

Guide Books. 1d.

Important Works, published by Trübner & Co. 2d.

Linguistic and Oriental Publications. 2d.

Medical, Surgical, Chemical, and Dental Publications. 2d.

Modern German Books. 2d.

Monthly List of New Publications. 1d.

Pali, Prakrit, and Buddhist Literature. 1s.

Portuguese Language, Ancient and Modern Books in the. 6d.

Sanskrit Books. 2s. 6d.

Scientific Works. 2d.

Semitic, Iranian, and Tatar Races. 1s.

TRÜBNER'S
COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS
OF THE
PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., PH.D.

The object of this Series is to provide the learner with a concise but practical Introduction to the various Languages, and at the same time to furnish Students of Comparative Philology with a clear and comprehensive view of their structure. The attempt to adapt the somewhat cumbrous grammatical system of the Greek and Latin to every other tongue has introduced a great deal of unnecessary difficulty into the study of Languages. Instead of analysing existing locutions and endeavouring to discover the principles which regulate them, writers of grammars have for the most part constructed a framework of rules on the old lines, and tried to make the language of which they were treating fit into it. Where this proves impossible, the difficulty is met by lists of exceptions and irregular forms, thus burdening the pupil's mind with a mass of details of which he can make no practical use.

In these Grammars the subject is viewed from a different standpoint; the structure of each language is carefully examined, and the principles which underlie it are carefully explained; while apparent discrepancies and so-called irregularities are shown to be only natural euphonic and other changes. All technical terms are excluded unless their meaning and application is self-evident; no arbitrary rules are admitted; the old classification into declensions, conjugations, &c., and even the usual *paradigms* and tables, are omitted. Thus reduced to the simplest principles, the Accidence and Syntax can be thoroughly comprehended by the student on one perusal, and a few hours' diligent study will enable him to analyse any sentence in the language.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

I.—**Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic.** By the late E. H. Palmer, M.A. Pp. 112. 5s.

II.—**Hungarian.** By I. SINGER, of Buda-Pesth. Pp. vi. and 88. 4s. 6d.

For continuation see next page.

III.—Basque. By W. VAN EYS. Pp. xii. and 52. 3s. 6d.
IV.—Malagasy. By G. W. PARKER. Pp. 66. 5s.
V.—Modern Greek. By E. M. GELDART, M.A. Pp. 68.
VI.—Roumanian. By M. TOPÎRCEANU. Pp. viii. and 72. 5s.
VII.—Tibetan. By H. A. JÄSCHKE. Pp. viii. and 104. 7s.
VIII.—Danish. By E. C. OTTÉ. Pp. viii. and 66. 2s. 6d.
IX.—Turkish. By J. W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S. Pp. xii. and 10s. 6d.
X.—Swedish. By Miss E. C. OTTÉ. Pp. xii. and 70. 2s. 6d.
XI.—Polish. By W. R. MORFILL, M.A. Pp. viii. and 64. 3s. 6d.

The following are in preparation:—

SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF

Albanian, by WASSA PASHA, Prince of the Lebanon.
Assyrian, by Prof. SAYCE.
Bengali, by J. F. BLUMHARDT, of the British Museum.
Burmese, by Dr. E. FORCHHAMMER.
Cymric and Gaelic, by H. JENNER, of the British Museum.
Egyptian, by Dr. BIRCH.
Finnic, by Prof. OTTO DONNER, of Helsingfors.
Hebrew, by Dr. GINSBURG.
Icelandic, by Dr. WIMMER, Copenhagen.
Lettish, by Dr. M. I. A. VÖLKEL.
Lithuanian, by Dr. M. I. A. VÖLKEL.
Malay, by W. E. MAXWELL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.
Pali, by Dr. EDWARD MÜLLER.
Portuguese, by WALTER DE GRAY BIRCH.
Russian, Bohemian, Bulgarian and Serbian, by W. R. MORFILL, Oxford.
Sanskrit and Prakrit, by HJALMAR EDGREN, Lund, Sweden.
Sinhalese, by Dr. EDWARD MÜLLER.

Arrangements are being made with competent Scholars for the preparation of Grammars of **German, Dutch, Italian, Chinese, Japanese,** *and* **Siamese.**

LONDON: TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.

PRINTED BY BALLANTYNE, HANSON AND CO.
EDINBURGH AND LONDON.

1000—1/7/84—C.

00050115

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 05 October, 2018